1957

Southern Missionary College Catalog 1957-1958

Southern Missionary College

Follow this and additional works at: https://knowledge.e.southern.edu/undergrad_catalog

Part of the Curriculum and Instruction Commons

Recommended Citation

https://knowledge.e.southern.edu/undergrad_catalog/22

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives & Publications at KnowledgeExchange@Southern. It has been accepted for inclusion in Catalog, Undergraduate by an authorized administrator of KnowledgeExchange@Southern. For more information, please contact jspears@southern.edu.
CORRESPONDENCE

Inquiries should be directed as follows:
General Administrative Matters, to T. W. Walters, President
Admissions, to R. A. Underhill, Dean
Financial Matters, Student Employment, Student Housing, Student Accounts, to D. L. West, Assistant Business Manager
Transcripts and Academic Records, to Elva B. Gardner, Registrar
Summer Session, to R. A. Underhill, Director
Problems of Residence Halls, Room Furnishings, Suitable Wearing Apparel and Campus Conduct:
   Of Men Students, to J. A. Upchurch, Dean of Men
   Of Women Students, to Edna Stoneburner, Dean of Women
Purpose of a College Catalog

The typical college catalog is not written with any hope of its becoming a best seller. It is of necessity "technical" rather than "popular."

But the college catalog can be—and often is—very helpful to the student who knows what it is for and how to use it.

It is a handbook for ready reference on matters of concern to students in their life on the College campus.

The principal subdivisions of this catalog are indicated by the headings which are printed on the right margin of this page.

Complete topical index, page 171.

The owner of this catalog should file it for ready reference and bring it (when needed) to conferences with the Dean, the Registrar or the Faculty Counselor.

Keeping this publication revised, and up to date and meticulously correct calls for the continuous, active cooperation of every college officer and every college teacher. The student, too, can help by calling attention to errors, inadequacies, and in-co-ordinations.

It is hoped that all officers, teachers, and students will help the Administration to make continuous improvements in successive issues of "our" catalog.

The signature written below is to identify the owner. If this catalog should be misplaced, will the finder please return it to

Name ........................................................................................................

Post Office ................................................................. State .................

Local "Home" on (or Near) Campus..............................
### CALENDAR

(Vacation Days for 1957 and 1958 are printed in bold)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1957</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>1958</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>1959</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>JULY</strong></td>
<td><strong>JANUARY</strong></td>
<td><strong>JULY</strong></td>
<td><strong>JANUARY</strong></td>
<td><strong>AUGUST</strong></td>
<td><strong>FEBRUARY</strong></td>
<td><strong>AUGUST</strong></td>
<td><strong>FEBRUARY</strong></td>
<td><strong>SEPTEMBER</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CALENDAR OF EVENTS

### SUMMER SESSION 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 10</td>
<td>Sunday, Monday, Registration — First Term (Six weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 11</td>
<td>Tuesday, Instruction Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 18, 19</td>
<td>Thursday, Friday, Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 21</td>
<td>Sunday, Registration — Second Term (Three weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 22</td>
<td>Monday, Instruction Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12, 13</td>
<td>Monday, Tuesday, Final Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 13</td>
<td>Tuesday, Commencement, 8:00 P.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST SEMESTER 1957-58

All students whose applications for admission have been approved will receive by mail at the home address designated a full printed schedule of all appointments for Orientation, Testing, Counseling, and Registration, which will occur between Monday, September 10, and Wednesday, September 12, from 7:30 A.M. to 10:00 P.M.

The testing program begins in the college chapel for all new students at 7:30 A.M., Monday, September 10. Transfer students are required to take these examinations unless they present previously, along with their transcripts, the scores from similar examinations taken elsewhere.

*A student who keeps his appointments as announced above will not be charged the late registration fee indicated on page 32.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 9-11</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 12</td>
<td>Instruction begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 24</td>
<td>Annual School Picnic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 27 to October 5</td>
<td>Week of Prayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 5</td>
<td>Ministerial Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 22-26</td>
<td>Ministerial Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 4</td>
<td>National Education Day—Monday Chapel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 5-8</td>
<td>Mid-term Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 18-22</td>
<td>Social Education Days — Wednesday and Friday Chapels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calendar of Events

CALENDAR, 1957-58

November 28  Thanksgiving
December 19 to January 5  Christmas Vacation
January 10  Capping of Nurses
January 14-17  Semester Examinations

SECOND SEMESTER 1957-58

January 19  Registration, Second Semester
January 20-25  Student Week of Prayer
February 17  Brotherhood Week—Monday Chapel
February 21-26  Colporteur Week
March 7-15  MV Week of Prayer
March 17-20  Mid-term Examinations
March 20-24  Spring Vacation
April 4, 5  Home Coming Day
April 6  Father-Son Banquet
April 13-15  College Days
May 6  Annual College Class Picnics
May 19-22  Final Examinations
May 23-25  Commencement Exercises

SUMMER SCHOOL, 1958

June 8-9  Registration
August 12  Commencement
COLLEGE DIRECTORY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Don R. Rees, Chairman .................................. Decatur, Georgia
President, Southern Union Conference

T. W. Walters, Secretary ................................. Collegedale, Tennessee
President, Southern Missionary College

R. A. Underhill, Recording Secretary .............. Collegedale, Tennessee
Dean, Southern Missionary College

Lewis N. Holm, Jr., Treasurer ....................... Collegedale, Tennessee
General Manager, Southern Missionary College

Ralph Davidson ........................................ Woodbury, Tennessee
Certified Public Accountant

Fred H. Dortch ........................................ Birmingham, Alabama
President, Dortch Baking Company

A. C. Fearing .......................................... Atlanta, Georgia
President, Georgia-Cumberland Conference

Leighton Hall ........................................... Orlando, Florida
Business Manager, Florida Sanitarium & Hospital

H. S. Hanson ........................................... Decatur, Georgia
Educational Secretary, Southern Union Conference

Wm. Sanborn ........................................... Madison, Tennessee
President, Madison College

H. D. Lawson .......................................... Fountain Head, Tennessee
Principal, Highland Academy

L. J. Leiske ............................................. Meridian, Mississippi
President, Alabama-Mississippi Conference

H. Lester ................................................. Plymouth, Florida
Citrus Grower

E. L. Marley ............................................. Nashville, Tennessee
President, Kentucky-Tennessee Conference

W. E. McClure .......................................... Maitland, Florida
Principal, Forest Lake Academy
Board of Directors

A. P. McDow ........................................ Decatur, Georgia
Secretary-Treasurer, Southern Union Conference

GARLAND MILLET ............................................ Huntsville, Alabama
President, Oakwood College

G. R. NASH ........................................... Charlotte, North Carolina
President, Carolina Conference

L. M. NELSON ........................................ Decatur, Georgia
Youth Secretary, Southern Union Conference

M. C. PATTEN ........................................ Greenville, South Carolina
Attorney-at-Law and Certified Public Accountant

H. H. SCHMIDT ........................................ Orlando, Florida
President, Florida Conference

L. C. STRICKLAND ........................................ Candler, North Carolina
Principal, Mt. Pisgah Academy

B. F. SUMMEROUR ........................................ Norcross, Georgia
Cotton Seed Producer

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD

DON R. REES, Chairman
T. W. Walters, Secretary

R. A. Underhill

H. S. Hanson

A. P. McDow

REGIONAL FIELD REPRESENTATIVES

Representative-at-large: H. S. Hanson ..........................Decatur, Georgia

For Alabama-Mississippi: O. L. Heinrich ........ Meridian, Mississippi

For Florida: Ward A. Scriven ..............................Orlando, Florida

For Georgia-Cumberland: V. C. Hoffman ............Atlanta, Georgia

For Carolina: George V. Yost .................. Charlotte, North Carolina

For Kentucky-Tennessee: T. A. Mohr ..............Nashville, Tennessee
ADMINISTRATION

T. W. WALTERS, Ed.D.
President of the College

R. A. UNDERHILL, Ph.D.
Dean of the College

L. N. HOLM, Ed.D.
General Manager

ELVA B. GARDNER, M.A. ........................................ Registrar
J. A. UPCHURCH, B.A. ........................................ Dean of Men
EDNA STONEBURNER, B.S., R.N. .......................... Dean of Women
S. D. BROWN, M.A. ........................................ Librarian

ASSOCIATES IN ADMINISTRATION

J. M. ACKERMAN, M.A.
Secretary of Admissions
Director of Testing

KEITH ANDERSON, M.D.
College Physician

R. G. BOWEN
Treasurer

E. STANLEY CHASE, B.A.
Principal, Collechedale Elementary School

JOHN GOODBRAD
Purchasing Agent
Assistant Manager in charge of Collechedale Enterprises

CHAS. FLEMING, M.B.A.
Assistant Manager in charge of College Broom Shop

MAZIE HERIN, M.A.
Associate Dean, Division of Nursing

PAUL J. HOAR, M.A.
Principal, Collechedale Academy

H. B. LUNDQUIST, M.A.
Development and Public Relations

R. C. MIZELLE, B.S.
Assistant Treasurer and Accountant

MYRTLE WATROUS, B.S.
Assistant Librarian

D. L. WEST, B.A.
Assistant Manager

ESTHER WILLIAMS
Director of Food Service
DEPARTMENTAL SUPERINTENDENTS

Perry A. Coulter
Department of Buildings and Grounds

C. A. Lang
Central Supply

Esther Williams
Director of Food Service

COLLEGE INDUSTRIES, INC.

Frank Fogg
College Broom Factory

H. F. Meyer
College Press

O. D. Tompkins
Collegedale Laundry

COLLEGEDALE MERCANTILE ENTERPRISES, INC.

John Goodbrad
General Manager and Distributor

Aubrey King
Treasurer

B. J. Hagan
College Garage

H. A. Woodward
College Store

Herbert Polk
College Creamery

AFFILIATED INDUSTRIES

William J. Hulsey
College Cabinets

O. D. McKee
King's Bakery
THE FACULTY

The date in parenthesis indicates year of appointment to the College.

THOMAS W. WALTERS, Ed.D., President. (1955)
B.A., Walla Walla College, 1934; M.A., Leland Stanford University, 1950;

HORACE R. BECKNER, B.R.E., College Pastor. (1947)
B.R.E., Atlantic Union College, 1933.

EUGENE A. CRANE, B.A., Associate Pastor. (1955)
B.A., Pacific Union College, 1942.

HAROLD A. MILLER, M.Music, Professor Emeritus of Music. (1945)
B.Music, Otterbein College, 1937; M.Music, Eastman School of Music,
University of Rochester, 1941.

MAUDE I. JONES, B.A., Professor Emeritus of English (1917)
B.A., Mississippi College for Women, 1894.

EDWARD C. BANKS, M.A., Professor of Religion. (1946)
B.Th., Emmanuel Missionary College, 1934; M.A. in Religion, S.D.A.
Theological Seminary, 1948.

OTTO H. CHRISTENSEN, M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Religion and Biblical Languages. (1955)
B.A., Union College, 1938; M.A., S.D.A. Theological Seminary, 1945;
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1951.

JOHN CHRISTENSEN, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry. (1955)
B.A., Union College, 1939; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1946.
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1956.

LEWIS N. HOLM, Ed.D., Professor of Education and Business. (1954)
B.A., Emmanuel Missionary College, 1928; M.S., Michigan State College,
1936; Ed.D., Portia Law School, 1953.

RAYMOND A. UNDERHILL, Ph.D., Professor of Biology. (1956)
B.A., Walla Walla College, 1942; M.S., Texas A. and M., 1946; Ph.D.,
Oregon State, 1951.

J. M. ACKERMAN, M.A., Associate Professor of Education. (1957)
B.S., Union College, 1949; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1950.

THERESA ROSE BRICKMAN, M.Com'l Ed., Associate Professor of Secretarial Science. (1942)
STANLEY D. BROWN, M.A., Associate Professor of Bibliography and Library Science. (1935)

CLYDE G. BUSHNELL, M.A., Associate Professor of Modern Languages.
B.A., Union College, 1933; M.A., University of Mexico, 1948. (1952)

*RUPERT M. CRAIG, M.A., Associate Professor of Economics and Business. (1950)
B.A., Atlantic Union College, 1941; M.A., Boston University, 1947.

OLIVIA BRICKMAN DEAN, M.Ed., Associate Professor of Education. (1943)
B.A., Union College, 1934; M.Ed., University of Oklahoma, 1943.

RALPH DAVIDSON, M.S., C.P.A., Associate Professor of Business Administration. (1955)
B.S., Madison College, 1934; M.S., University of Tennessee, 1936; C.P.A., State of Tennessee, 1952.

MARY HOLDER DIETEL, M.A., Associate Professor of Modern Languages. (1937) 1938

CHARLES FLEMING, M.B.A., Associate Professor of Business. (1946)
B.A. Emmanuel Missionary College, M.B.A., Northwestern University.

RAY HEFFERLIN, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physics. (1955)
B.A., Pacific Union College, 1951; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1955.

MILO HILL, M.Mus., Associate Professor of Music. (1957)
B.A., Union College, M.Mus., Northwestern University.

K. M. KENNEDY, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Education. (1951)

IRMA JEAN KOPITZKE, M.S., Associate Professor of Secretarial Science. (1953)
B.A., Emmanuel Missionary College, 1950; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1953.

*On leave 1957-58.
HUMLRICH H. KUHLMAN, M.A., Associate Professor of Biology. (1946)

H. B. LUNDQUIST, M.A., Associate Professor of Religion. (1952)
B.A., Emmanuel Missionary College, 1917; M.A., University of Maryland, 1932.

J. MABEL WOOD, M.A., Associate Professor of Music. (1949)
B.A., Union College, 1948; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1952.

DOROTHY EVANS ACKERMAN, M.A., Assistant Professor of Music. (1957)
B.A., Atlantic Union College, 1940; M.Mus., University of Chattanooga, 1947.

EVERETT T. WATROUS, Ed.D., Assistant Professor of History. (1948)

CLARENCE CHINN, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Chemistry. (1956)

DOROTHY K. CHRISTENSEN, B.A., Assistant Professor in Home Economics. (1955)

HIRA T. CURTIS, B.S., Assistant Professor of Accounting and Business. (1949)
B.S., Union College, 1899.

EDGAR O. GRUNDSSET, B.A., Assistant Professor of Biology. (1957)

GORDON HYDE, B.A., Assistant Professor of Speech. (1956)
B.A., Emmanuel Missionary College, 1942.

ELVA B. GARDNER, M.A., Assistant Professor of Education. (1950)
B.A., Union College, 1938; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1949.

WAYNE E. VANDEVERE, M.A., Assistant Professor of Business Administration. (1956)
The Faculty

HENRY E. BAASCH, M.A., Assistant Professor of Religion. (1954)

HARRY W. HULSEY, M.A.E., Assistant Professor of Industrial Education. (1954)

MARGARITA DIETEL MERRIMAN, M.Mus., Ass't Professor of Music. (1956)
B.Mus., University of Chattanooga, 1948; M.Mus., University of Rochester, 1953.

ALBERT L. ANDERSON, B.A., Instructor in Printing. (1951)
B.A., Union College, 1938.

JOSEPH B. COOPER, M.A., Instructor in Physical Education. (1956)

MYRTLE B. WATROUS, B.S. in L.S., Assistant Professor of Library Science. (1948)

EDNA E. STONEBURNER, B.S., R.N., Instructor in Nursing Education. (1951)
B.S., Washington Missionary College, 1933; R.N., Loma Linda School of Nursing, 1939.

ENID WILSON, B.S., Instructor in Home Economics. (1957)
B.S., Union College, 1945.

Supervisory Instructors in Secondary Education

PAUL J. HOAR, M.A., Mathematics and Science. (1950)

PAUL C. BOYNTON, M.A., Bible. (1952)

LOU B. HOAR, M.C.S., Secretarial Science. (1950)
B.R.E., Atlantic Union College, 1931; M.C.S., Boston University, 1949.
FRANCES E. ANDREWS, M.A., English. (1953)

Supervisory Instructors in Elementary Education

E. S. CHACE, B.A., Principal, Grades 7, 8.

RUTH SORRELL, M.A., Grades 1, 2. (1951)

MILDRED BALDWIN, Grades 3, 4. (1956)

ELMYRA CONGER, B.S., Grades 3-8. (1953)
B.S., Southern Missionary College, 1954.

ANN MAXWELL, B.S., Grades 5, 6. (1954)
PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLEGE FACULTY

A. COLLEGE FACULTY AND STAFF

President Walters, Chairman; Dean Underhill, Vice Chairman; Elva B. Gardner, Secretary. This is an over-all professional organization which meets once each four-week cycle of term time. Its officers and members are also organized into councils and committees for three types of extra-classroom service to the College as follows:

B. THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCILS (Advisory)

1. The President's Council: President Walters, Chairman.
2. The Council on Admissions: Dean Underhill, Chairman.
3. The Council on Government: President Walters, Chairman.
4. The Council on Finance: Dr. Holm, Chairman.
5. The Council on Traffic and Safety: Mr. West, Chairman.

FUNCTIONS: To counsel the President, the Dean of the College, and the Business Manager on the implementation and effective administration of such educational policies as have had the official approval of the College Board of Directors, or of the College Faculty Senate.

MEETINGS: Weekly and on call.

PERSONNEL: Appointed by the President at the first faculty meeting in the fall.

C. THE FACULTY SENATE (Legislative)

President Walters, Chairman; Dean Underhill, Vice-Chairman; Elva Gardner, Recording Secretary.

FUNCTIONS: To legislate for the General Faculty; to establish or approve major policies or regulations, to govern the educational operations of the College (as distinct from its business and financial operations). The General Faculty has delegated to the Faculty Senate (a widely representative general committee) the authority to perform this function. See Handbook of Organization.

MEETINGS: Once in each four-week cycle of term time.

PERSONNEL: All major officers and all Chairmen of Standing Committees and of Divisions of Instruction.

D. STANDING COMMITTEES (Policy Recommending)*†

FUNCTIONS: To discuss, formulate, and recommend to the Faculty Senate for its consideration such college-wide educational policies and regulations as may seem appropriate. These functions have been allocated among and are performed by the nine Standing Committees of the Faculty listed below which are appointed annually by the President. See Handbook of Organization.

MEETINGS: Once in each four-week cycle of term time.

PERSONNEL: Appointed by the President at the first meeting of the faculty in the fall.

*The Chairman of each of these policy-recommending committees also performs or delegates certain minor administrative duties related to the field of services in which his committee is engaged.

†The President and the Dean are members ex-officio of all standing committees.
Numbers and Names of Committees:

1. Curriculum and Academic Standards**
2. Testing and Counseling Services
3. Religious Interests
4. Lyceum and Social Programs
5. Health and Recreation
6. Publications and Public Relations
7. Social Education
8. Library Services
9. Co-ordination of Industrial Training

A well set-up organization in any good educational institution is an effective means to the achievement of that institution's well-conceived purposes. Every really useful staff member is concerned to help his fellow workers and his students to plan comprehensively for the continuing enrichment of the common life on the campus.

**This committee has appointed five important sub-committees as follows: Ministerial Students’ Recommendations, Medical Students’ Recommendations, Nursing Students’ Recommendations, Teacher Certification Recommendations, and English Improvement.
OBJECTIVES OF THE COLLEGE

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

Southern Missionary College is a four-year co-educational college of arts and sciences operated by the Seventh-day Adventist denomination. The general objectives of the college are those of this governing organization.

Seventh-day Adventists believe in an infinite Creator as the source of all life and wisdom; they regard man as created in God's image and endowed with mental, moral, and physical powers capable of growth and development; they accept the moral law as binding upon all men and believe in personal redemption from sin through Jesus Christ; they accept the Bible as God's Word, the inspired revelation of His will to men; they believe that through proper education young people may be led to practice correct habits of thinking, to develop Christian character, and to make diligent preparation for a purposeful life of efficient service to their fellow men.

In harmony with these general objectives, the following specific objectives have been adopted:

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

1. Spiritual—To establish an unswerving personal allegiance to the principles of the Christian faith; to develop a distinctly Christian philosophy of life as a basis for the solution of all personal and social problems; and to acquire a sense of personal responsibility to participate in the mission program of the church.

2. Intellectual—To gain an acquaintance with the basic facts and principles of the major fields of knowledge necessary to independent and creative thinking; to acquire an attitude of open-minded consideration of controversial questions; to achieve a continuing intellectual curiosity; and to acquire the art of effective expression (in spoken and written English, in foreign languages, and in the graphic arts).

3. Ethical—To acquire those ethical and moral concepts which are approved by the enlightened conscience of mankind and taught in the revealed Word of God; to achieve an attitude of tolerance toward the rights and opinions of others; and to accept the social obligation of serving humanity and laboring diligently for its welfare.
4. **Social**—To develop an acquaintance with the approved social prac­tices of cultured men and women; and to participate heartily and comfortably in those recreational activities which contribute to the further development of a well-balanced personality.

5. **Aesthetic**—To gain an acquaintance with the masterpieces of litera­ture and the fine arts and an appreciation of the standards and the types of beauty represented by them; and to learn both to create and to choose that which is beautiful as well as that which is useful.

6. **Civic**—To acquire an intelligent understanding of the principles of government and to develop a willingness to accept the responsi­bilities and privileges of citizenship; to recognize the constitution­al rights of other individuals and social groups; to know the principal domestic and international issues of our time; to develop a sincere love for our country and its fundamental principles; and to learn to co-operate effectively in the continuing improvement of society, national and international.

7. **Health**—To gain an intelligent understanding of the principles which govern the functioning and proper care of the human body; to establish habits and practices which foster maximum physical vitality and health; to develop a genuine interest in the intelligent, many-sided recreational uses of leisure time and, in co-operation with others, in the improvement of the physical well-being of all.

8. **Vocational**—To acquire a genuine appreciation of the true dignity of useful labor; and to master the knowledge and achieve the under­standing necessary to the intelligent choice of a vocation that is in harmony with individual abilities and aptitudes. Preparation is provided at Southern Missionary College for the gospel ministry, for teaching in elementary and secondary schools, for pre-nursing and pre-medical training, for secretarial and business positions, and for other vocations.
An Ideal Christian College

is a carefully designed educational environment in which young people of high purpose and fervent zeal come together voluntarily and joyfully to seek the effective help of devoted, dedicated, inspiring Christian teachers while they prepare themselves and help to prepare each other for a life of self-effacing Christian service at home and abroad.

An Ideal College Student

- Has "purposed in his heart" to keep the commandments of God.
- Is continuously concerned with the problem of clarifying and better defining his life purposes.
- Knows why he has come to college and why he has chosen to come to this particular college.
- Is concerned to select his curriculum, his courses, and his work assignments wisely because he knows they can be an effective means to the achievement of his life purposes.
- Chooses his college companions with due caution and care because he wants to be helpful to them. He knows that the right companions can be helpful to him, and he realizes that his best buddies in college are likely to be his boon companions for life.
- Desires to achieve sound scholarship, to maintain high ethical standards, and to acquire acceptable social graces.
- Has retained, in spite of any routine, uninteresting and unprofitable teaching he may have had, something of his childhood curiosity "to know about things."
- Tries to build up his health and to avoid acquiring habits that will impair it.
- Is a good steward of his time, energy, money, and influence.
- Knows that all true education is self education—that while grades may be given and degrees conferred, education must be earned.
- Understands that self-government is the only kind of government under which men can live happily.
WHY INDUSTRIES IN AN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION?

The prevailing pattern of the work-study program in Seventh-day Adventist colleges and academies is based upon the educational philosophy and the counsels of Mrs. Ellen G. White.

Her reasons for recommending that regular work assignments be given to students are clearly expressed in the following paragraphs:

- "In acquiring an education, many students will gain a most valuable training if they will become self-sustaining.

- "Instead of incurring debts, or depending on the self-denial of their parents, let young men and young women depend on themselves.

- "They will thus learn the value of money, the value of time, strength, and opportunities, and will be under far less temptation to indulge idle and spendthrift habits.

- "The lessons of economy, industry, self-denial, practical business management, and steadfastness of purpose thus mastered, will prove a most important part of their equipment for the battle of life.

- "And the lesson of self-help learned by the student will go far toward preserving institutions of learning from the burden of debt under which so many of them have struggled, and which has done so much toward crippling their usefulness."

During the summer of 1956 and the current academic year (1956-57), college and academy students in part-time employment were distributed among the following industries and service departments:

- Accounting Office
- Broom Shop
- Cabinet Shop
- Cafeteria and Kitchen
- Campus and Gardens
- College Store and Enterprises
- Creamery
- Garage
- Janitor Service
- Laundry

- Library
- College Maintenance
- Men's Residence Hall
- Miscellaneous
- Office Workers
- College Press
- Registrar's Office
- Women's Residence Hall
- College Cabinet Shop
INTRODUCTION to SMC

A BRIEF HISTORY

Southern Missionary College, a Seventh-day Adventist institution, was founded in 1893 as Southern Training School, at Graysville, Tennessee. Twenty-three years later the school was moved to Collegedale, Tennessee; and there, in 1916, it was reopened as Southern Junior College. The exigencies of a rapidly expanding student body necessitated the extension, in the spring of 1944, to senior college status, and the first four-year seniors were graduated from Southern Missionary College in 1946.

Southern Missionary College is incorporated under the laws of the State of Tennessee, the Board of Trustees assuming entire responsibility for the financial support and management of the institution.

LOCATION

Southern Missionary College is located on a one-thousand-acre estate in a valley eighteen miles east of Chattanooga. The Southern Railway passes through the institutional estate. The post office address is Collegedale, Tennessee.

The campus lies three miles from Ooltewah, junction point of the Atlanta and Knoxville divisions of the Southern Railway. Ooltewah is also on the Lee Highway No. 11, which connects Washington, D. C. and other cities in the East with Chattanooga and other southern points.

Busses of the Cherokee Lines pass through Collegedale three times daily for Chattanooga at 8:15 A.M., 11:45 A.M., and 5:15 P.M. They leave Chattanooga from the Greyhound Bus Station at 6:50 A.M., 9:15 A.M., and at 12:45 P.M.

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT

Lynn Wood Hall

The administration building is named in honor of Dr. Lynn Wood, president of the College from 1918 to 1922. It is a three-story structure, housing a major number of classrooms, the Industrial Arts Laboratory with excellent facilities for vocational training, the speech department, the Academy office, and the office of Academic and Business Administration. The chapel seats approximately 500.
Maude Jones Residence Hall

The residence hall for women, named for Maude Jones, Associate Professor Emeritus of the College, has accommodations for 186 women. In addition to an apartment for the dean of women, it houses the dining room, the culinary department, an infirmary, a spread room, and a private parlor. The rooms on the second floor have been refurnished recently with rose and shell metal furniture.

John H. Talge Residence Hall

The men's residence hall, named for John H. Talge, provides accommodations for 160 men. A large worship room is located on the second floor. A spacious lounge is on the first floor; this room is available for entertainment during leisure time.

A. G. Daniels Memorial Library

The A. G. Daniels Memorial Library, a beautiful brick building, was completed in 1945. The student body of S.M.C. is particularly fortunate in having on the campus this fine modern library containing more than twenty-three thousand books, and about two hundred current periodicals conveniently arranged and adequately housed for study, reference, and research. A portion of the basement floor is used for lecture rooms. The library is located adjacent to the administration building and is readily accessible from the residence halls.

Earl F. Hackman Science Hall

Hackman Hall, modern in arrangement and appointment, a commodious, two-story, fireproof building, contains various lecture rooms and laboratories of the division of natural sciences. This building, completed and dedicated in 1951, was named in honor of the late Earl F. Hackman, friend of the College and for many years chairman of its Board.

Harold A. Miller Fine Arts Building

The Harold A. Miller Fine Arts Building, completed in 1953, houses the Music Department. This two-story, fireproof building provides studios, practice rooms, and an auditorium for recital purposes. It was named in honor of Harold A. Miller, Professor Emeritus of the College.

Collegedale Tabernacle-Auditorium

The auditorium serves as a place of worship for the Collegedale S.D.A. Church. The building is owned by the Georgia-Cumberland Conference and has a seating capacity of 1200. A Hammond electric organ is part of the equipment. With the front section curtained off, the auditorium serves as a gymnasium.
Buildings and Equipment

Elementary School Building

The elementary school building, with four rooms for grade school and one for elementary education classes, serves as a workshop for the teachers in training. It also houses a spacious recreation and lecture room, a lunch room, and the principal's office.

The College Store

The College operates a store from which students may purchase books and other supplies. Recently remodeled and expanded, the building contains the grocery, drug department, and the snack bar on the main floor. The dry goods and book departments, and offices are in the basement. The store is the distributing center for health foods, electric supplies, furniture and household supplies for the Southern States.

Student Housing Projects

The College has erected two important modern housing projects in recent years, namely, The Hillside Apartments and The Camp Road Apartments. Each of these projects provides for twelve families. There are also two trailer camps which provide housing accommodations for about forty married couples. The Brookside Apartments provide accommodations for eleven families.

Industrial Buildings

Year by year the College has added to its facilities for offering instruction in the skills fundamental to the trades. These buildings and equipment have been appointed by the College for educational purposes—for training young people in vocations by means of which they may become self-supporting workers and missionaries. Equipment has been provided for the mastery of the principles of printing, dairying, laundering, woodworking, auto mechanics, poultry raising, farming, and merchandising. In addition to the farm buildings, and a new modern maintenance shop, the following are some of the industrial buildings:

The College Press. The College Press, housed in a large brick building, is equipped with two Intertypes, three automatic cylinder presses, and one hand-fed cylinder press, a 10x15 Heidelberg platen press, an American Type Founders offset press, plate making and camera facilities for making offset plates, and other up-to-date equipment. This industry provides employment for approximately thirty-five students and does the printing not only for the College and the denomination, but also for many commercial establishments.
THE BROOM FACTORY. The Broom Factory is housed in a large one-story building. It offers employment to seventy students who manufacture approximately 400,000 brooms each year.

LAUNDRY. A well-equipped laundry, specializing in flat work, offers employment for sixty-five students. In addition to the college laundry service and work from the community, the laundry is patronized by eight hotels and fifty tourist camps in the surrounding area. The laundry also operates a modern dry-cleaning establishment.

MAINTENANCE. The Maintenance Building is a new construction of masonry sixty by eighty feet. This department provides work for approximately thirty-five students.

COLLEGE CABINET SHOP. This is a new industrial building sixty by one hundred-sixty feet, where custom cabinet work is done. Cabinets and church furniture are a specialty.

ACCREDITATION AND CERTIFICATION

Southern Missionary College is fully accredited as a four-year institution of higher learning by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, by the Tennessee State Department of Education, and by the Seventh-day Adventist Board of Regents. The College is also a member of the Southern Association of Private Schools, the Tennessee College Association, and the Mid-South Association of Private Schools.

Southern Missionary College has been approved by the Tennessee State Board of Education for the certification of secondary school teachers and for the certification of elementary school teachers on four-year levels.
STUDENT LIFE AND SERVICES

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

Southern Missionary College is dedicated to the task of educating leaders. The activities in class and club, in chapel and in the shops, in the dormitories and in the library, in the offices and in the Forums, and the activities off-campus are all designed to serve this one end—the training of the individual student in the attitudes and skills and qualities that will make him a leader for God among men.

The extra-class activities program of the College provides well-organized opportunities for development of student initiative and leadership. In the Student Association, through his elected representative, each student has a voice in the formulation of policies and in the administration of college life and activities. Through participating in the various student organizations and church activities, the student may acquire valuable experience in the art of group living and in working for and with his fellows. The college program of extra-class activities is under the supervision of the Coordinator of Student Activities. Student clubs are chartered by the Student Association. The plans and policies governing the Student Association and the other student organizations, as well as the program of extra-class activities generally, are outlined in the handbook, Our Student Organizations at Work.

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

The local church, the Sabbath school, the Missionary Volunteer Society and its auxiliaries, the Ministerial Seminar, the Colporteur Club, the mission study groups, and the prayer bands contribute to the devotional, missionary, and prayer life of the student and afford opportunities for training in leadership, teaching, and church endeavors.

PUBLICATIONS

The Student Association publishes the bi-weekly Southern Accent and the yearbook, Southern Memories. These publications serve to report campus activities to the student body and patrons. They are prepared, edited, and published by students as a part of their training in journalism.

MUSIC ORGANIZATIONS

There is an opportunity for those musically inclined to participate in the several music groups such as the college band, the choralists, the college choir, trios and quartets both vocal and instrumental, orchestra, instrumental ensembles, glee clubs, and oratorio chorus.
CONVOCATION, THE LYCEUM, ATHLETICS

At various times during the school year distinguished speakers address the students at the chapel hour. A lyceum course of lectures, travelogues, and musical numbers is sponsored by the College. Students of Southern Missionary College do not participate in intercollegiate athletics, but a program of recreational activities is maintained.

PARTICIPATION IN EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

In order to insure satisfactory scholarship, the extent to which students may participate in extra-curricular activities is subject to regulation.

STUDENT SERVICES

TESTING AND COUNSELING SERVICE. This service provides general assistance to all students and also certain professional services for those with special needs. General assistance for all students is provided for by a group of personal counselors who devote some hours each week to individual conferences with students. The various officers, division chairmen, and curriculum advisers also cooperate in this general advisory program. All students participate in the general testing program, which includes measures of scholastic aptitude, reading proficiency, social adjustment, vocational proficiency, and others as the need may require.

The Director of the Testing and Counseling Service, and the college physician unite in providing a specialized clinical service for those who desire special counsel in such matters as the choice of a vocation, emotional and social maladjustments, and marital problems.

COLLEGEDALE CLINIC

The Collegedale Clinic is located on the campus. Each student, upon registering and paying the general fee, is eligible to certain services from the clinic staff without charge. These services are set forth in a separate pamphlet provided the student during registration week. The clinic is under the supervision of a competent physician.

STUDENT SELF-HELP

In the operation of the College, considerable employment is offered to students. Under the guidance of skilled supervisors, this work affords valuable training, and brings a college education within the reach of many who otherwise would find it impossible to attend school.
REMEDIAL PROGRAMS

**English Improvement.** The College provides a number of special five-day sections of instruction in English designed for students who may have some deficiencies in grammar, spelling, reading rate or comprehension, which might seriously affect their normal rate of progress in their college studies. The basic content of their Freshman English is the same as that which is included in the three-day sections. The extra two days deal with the personal needs of the individual students enabling them to remedy their deficiencies in English.

**Reading Clinic.** Under the expert care of instructors trained in teaching reading and through the use of the Harvard Reading Films and other techniques, students make marked progress in their ability to read and to understand. This is very vital in connection with college work.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Broadly speaking Southern Missionary College is a living institution made up of its alumni, faculty, and students. The Alumni Association promotes the interests of the school, fosters a spirit of friendship among former students, preserves worthy traditions of the College, and serves mankind through the exemplification and advocacy of the ideals of Alma Mater.

The General Association holds an annual meeting on the day following Commencement. Local chapters in various sections of the country meet several times yearly. The Association publishes the *Alumni News Bulletin*, its official publication, once a year. It is distributed free to Alumni and friends of the College.

The Association maintains an office on the college campus which keeps the records of its regular members, some 2,000 graduates of Southern Missionary College, or of the institutions which preceded it (the Graysville Academy, the Southern Training School, the Southern Junior College). Associate membership in the organization is also granted individuals who have attended this institution at least one semester.

The affairs of the Association are managed by its officers: President, Ted Graves; Vice-President, John Goodbrad; Secretary, Mabel Wood; Publicity Secretary, Frances Andrews; Treasurer, Bruce Ringer; Executive Secretary, H. B. Lundquist.

THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Connected with the College is Collegedale Academy, a fully accredited secondary school. While this school has a separate organiza-
tion, it uses the facilities of the College. For information write to the principal of Collegedale Academy.

THE SUMMER SESSION

The Summer Session of nine weeks is divided into two terms—the First Term of six weeks, and the Second Term of three weeks. Each is a separate unit in itself. The student may elect to attend either one or both terms.

Class Load. A normal full load is six semester hours for the first term. In exceptional cases, a maximum of eight hours may be permitted. The maximum load for the second term is three or four semester hours.

The Summer Session announcement of Southern Missionary College, containing detailed statements of the several courses offered and information of general interest to all students, will be sent on application to the Director of Admissions.
THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

ADMISSION

Southern Missionary College is open to high school or academy graduates who, according to the judgment of the Admissions Committee, are qualified to pursue with profit the courses offered by the College. Factors in determining eligibility for admission are character, citizenship, reputation, health, scholastic achievement, and intellectual ability.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE. Application for admission is made on a blank supplied by the College. Correspondence concerning admission should be addressed to the Secretary of Admissions of Southern Missionary College, Collegedale, Tennessee. An applicant who has not previously attended Southern Missionary College should enclose with the application a small, clear photograph.

An applicant who expects the College to provide living quarters should send with the application the $5.00 room reservation fee. This deposit will appear as a credit on the final statement of the school year provided the room is left in good order. It will be refunded if the applicant is not admitted, or if he decides not to enter and so notifies the College before August 1 of the current year.

The applicant should request the schools previously attended to send directly to the Secretary of Admissions of this College a complete official transcript of all his secondary school and college credits. It is the responsibility of the applicant to see that such credentials are sent to Southern Missionary College in time for use in the consideration of his application. No portion of the applicant's scholastic record may be omitted from the transcript submitted for consideration and no student may be officially registered until his transcripts are on hand.

Transcripts of credit accepted toward admission become the property of the College and are kept on permanent file.

Students may be admitted by transcript (or certificate) of at least fifteen units from an accredited high school or academy. As the pattern of prerequisite requirements varies, those required for each curriculum are listed separately. Unless an exception is made by the Admissions Committee the student's secondary record must average "C" or above. See "Subject Requirements for Admission" page 32.

FRESHMAN STANDING. Those graduates of accredited four-year secondary schools whose scholarship record is acceptable are admitted to freshman standing upon receipt of a properly certified transcript of fifteen units, but such students may have deficiencies to make up.
TRANSFER STUDENTS. A candidate for admission from another accredited institution of college rank may receive credit without examinations for such work, subject to the following requirements:

(a) He must have complete official transcripts from each previous institution attended. Each transcript should show entrance credits, a complete college record including scholarship and credits in each subject taken, and a statement of honorable dismissal.

(b) He must satisfy the entrance requirements of this college.

(c) Credit is regarded as provisional at the time of the applicant’s admission. This work will not be recorded and passed on by transcript until the applicant has completed satisfactorily in this college, not less than twelve semester hours. A maximum of seventy-two semester hours, or 108 quarter hours, may be accepted from a junior college.

ADMISSION OF VETERANS ON G. E. D. TESTS. Admission to full freshman standing at Southern Missionary College is possible to veterans who, failing to meet the entrance requirements otherwise, can qualify on the following points: 1. The candidate must have completed elementary school; 2. The candidate must take the General Education Development tests numbers 2, 3, and 4 (either at Southern Missionary College or at any other approved testing station) making an average standard score of 45 with a minimum score of 35 on each test. In case the candidate falls below a score of 35 in any field, he must register for at least one unit in the secondary school in that field. These tests must be taken prior to or during the first month of attendance at the College. In addition to these, the applicant must take the American Psychological Examination and the Co-operative English test. If satisfactory scores are achieved on this battery of tests, the applicant may be admitted to freshman standing with the permission of the College Dean.

STUDENTS FROM UNACCREDITED SCHOOLS. Unless admitted as a veteran and as a result of G.E.D. tests, students from unaccredited high schools and academies, in addition to the above requirements, must take examinations for college entrance. Entrance examinations are given in five fields as follows: Foreign Language, History, English, Mathematics, and Science. The student chooses four from these five fields. These tests are standardized achievement examinations covering the subject matter on the secondary school level.

Students falling lower than the 30th percentile in one field are deemed to have failed in that field and will be required to enroll for another secondary unit in that field in order to meet college entrance requirements.
Admission Requirements

ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION. Mature persons (at least twenty-one years of age) who have not been graduated from high school may be admitted to the College on the basis of scholastic aptitude and achievement test results. By means of these tests, given during the Freshman Week by the Director of the Testing Service, the candidate must demonstrate his ability to carry college work successfully.

ADMISSION AS AN ADULT SPECIAL STUDENT. Any acceptable person, twenty-one years of age or over, may be admitted as a special student (not as a candidate for a degree or a diploma), on approval of the Dean and of the instructors in whose courses he wishes to enroll. Any course taken by an adult special student carries lower biennium credit, and a maximum of twenty-four semester hours credit may be earned by such a student.

ORIENTATION DAYS. Two days at the beginning of each school year are devoted to the orientation of new students. It is essential that all freshmen and transfer students be in attendance. During this period placement and aptitude tests and a physical examination are given. No charge is made for these examinations if they are taken at the appointed time.

SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Units Required for Baccalaureate Degree Curriculums:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>1-3a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2bc</td>
<td>2e</td>
<td>2g</td>
<td>2i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. in Theology</td>
<td>1-3a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2bc</td>
<td>2e</td>
<td>2g</td>
<td>2i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>1-3a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2e</td>
<td>1g</td>
<td>1-2i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units Required for Two-Year Curriculums:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premedical*</td>
<td>1-3a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2bc</td>
<td>2f</td>
<td>1g</td>
<td>1i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predental*</td>
<td>1-3a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>2f</td>
<td>1g</td>
<td>1i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elem. Teacher Training</td>
<td>1-3a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32
Admission Requirements

*IMPORTANT NOTE: The unit pattern given, with graduation from an accredited secondary school and completion of necessary college courses, satisfies the requirement for admission to Seventh-day Adventist schools of medicine, dentistry, dietetics, and nursing; but inasmuch as requirements for admission to other professional schools differ, a student preparing for professional training should acquaint himself with the secondary and collegiate requirements for admission to the particular school he desires to enter, and plan both his secondary school and college programs to meet these requirements.

a. One unit for each year of attendance in a Seventh-day Adventist secondary school, to a total of three units. Seventh-day Adventist secondary school graduates must present one unit in Bible Doctrines.

b. Both units are required in one language. One unit of credit in a modern foreign language is not accepted toward admission unless the second unit is earned or the language continued in college. One unit of a modern foreign language may be accepted as an elective unit.

c. A student who has no credit in foreign language may be accepted at S.M.C. but will be required to take eight more hours of foreign language in college than will the student with two foreign language credits from secondary schools.

d. It is highly recommended that prenursing and predental students present two units of foreign language, although they may be admitted to some nursing or dental schools without it. The student who presents these two units thus has the greater freedom, for he may qualify for all schools.

e. May be selected from the following: Algebra I, Algebra II, General Mathematics, Plane Geometry, Solid Geometry, or Trigonometry. Commercial or Applied Mathematics does not satisfy this requirement. Algebra is required for a B.S. in Nursing.


g. One unit must be a laboratory science, such as Physics or Chemistry. A second unit requirement may be met by General Science or Biology. Physics is recommended; Biology, Chemistry, and General Science are accepted. A B.S. in Nursing requires 2 units of Natural Science.

h. For a B.S. in Nursing Physics is recommended; Biology, Chemistry, and General Science are accepted.

i. The Social Science requirements may be met by presenting two units from the following: American History, World History, General History, European History, Civil Government, Problems of Democracy, Economic Geography, and Economics. One unit must be history.

j. If only one unit of Social Science is required, it should be history. A B.S. in Nursing requires 2 units in Social Science one of which must be History.

k. Sufficient to make a total of fifteen units. Should be chosen to support the curriculum to be followed in college.

l. Nursing students are required to present sixteen units of secondary school credit.

ENTRANCE DEFICIENCIES: A student who has sufficient total acceptable units but lacks specific required units, may be admitted to college and may make up entrance deficiencies, except mathematics, by taking college work in these subjects. When a college course is taken to remove an entrance deficiency, four hours are counted as the equivalent of one secondary school unit. These hours apply as elective credit toward graduation, except that credit in foreign language and Bible applies toward the basic requirements in these fields. Arrangements for removing all entrance deficiencies should be made at the time of first registration.
REGISTRATION

All students whose applications for admission have been approved will receive by mail, at the home address given, a full printed schedule of all appointments for Orientation, Testing, Counseling, and Registration, which will occur between Monday, September 9 and Wednesday, September 11, from 7:30 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. All freshmen must take the full battery of tests. Transfer students must take these tests unless former scores appear with their transcripts.

LATE REGISTRATION. A late registration fee of $5.00 is charged for first semester registration after September 13, and for second semester registration after January 23.

Any student who enters school late seriously handicaps himself at the outset especially in courses in science, mathematics, and foreign language. Students who register more than two weeks late will not be enrolled for a full schedule of course work, and may not enter certain courses because of the difficulty of making up the work. The course registration of a student entering after the first two weeks of a semester will be reduced one hour for each week or fraction thereof missed, including the first two weeks. A student may be admitted to a class after three weeks only by permission of the instructor and may not be admitted to the class after four weeks of any semester except by special permission of the Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee.

CORRECT REGISTRATION. The early completion of the basic courses affords the student greater opportunity:

1. To avoid difficulties in registration because of conflicts in schedule;
2. To specialize during the junior and senior years;
3. To choose electives during the junior and senior years;
4. To follow without loss of time sequences of courses involving prerequisites.

As early as possible the student should plan, in counsel with his major professor, the sequence of courses for his major so as to complete curriculum requirements in due time.

CHANGES IN REGISTRATION. Changes of registration for sound academic reasons may be made during the first week of a semester with the consent of the instructor concerned, the adviser, and the Registrar. After that time the permission of the Dean must also be secured. A
Dropping Courses

change of program voucher becomes effective the date the voucher, signed by the proper persons, is received by the Registrar's Office.

During the week immediately following the registration days of each semester, a student may alter his course program without cost. Thereafter any change in registration carries a fee of $2.00.

Students may not change from one class section to another taught by a different teacher without the written consent of the Dean. Ordinarily this permission is granted only in the event of conflicts in the class schedule or work program.

DROPPING COURSES OR WITHDRAWING FROM COLLEGE

If a two-hour course is dropped within the first four weeks of the first or second semester, (first five weeks if a three-hour course, and first six weeks if a four-hour course) a "W" (withdrawal) is recorded.

If a course is dropped after the time limit set above, and up to and including the ninth week of the semester, a grade of "WF" or "WP" may be given by the instructor depending on the kind of work being done at the time; but if after the ninth week a course is dropped for any cause except for cases of unavoidable circumstances approved by the Academic Standards Committee, an "F" (failure) will be recorded.

STUDENT STUDY AND WORK LOAD

SEMESTER HOUR. A semester hour represents one fifty-minute lecture of recitation per week, or the equivalent, requiring two hours of outside study and preparation through a semester of eighteen weeks. A three-hour laboratory period counts for one semester hour of credit.

A full-time student, except for Korean veterans, in any semester is defined as one who is registered for a course load of twelve hours for that semester. If a student is working to defray a portion of his expenses, his course load will be adjusted accordingly. Since individuals vary in capacity, care is taken that each student shall have a reasonable balance in his labor-study load. Students who are below average will be required to take less work than the following schedule indicates. Those with above average ability and scholastic achievement may be permitted to attempt a slightly heavier program. These schedules are designed to insure sound scholarship and an essential safeguarding of health.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Labor Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Labor Hours</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>25 to 30</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 to 15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>30 to 35</td>
<td>8 to 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 to 20</td>
<td>Not over 16</td>
<td>35 to 40</td>
<td>Not over 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 25</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Above 40</td>
<td>Not over 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35
Classification of Students

In some cases a student, with superior health and ability may, upon the recommendation of his adviser and with the approval of the Dean, register for 18 semester hours if he has a grade point average of 1.5.

Except by approval of the Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee, no student may receive more than eighteen semester hours credit during any semester. Correspondence work in progress and incompletes are counted in the current load.

Once a student’s work-study schedule is arranged, and he has entered upon his duties, his labor foreman may not require extra service without proper arrangement with the Dean.

Conversely, instructors may not require exceptional out-of-class assignments or appointments that interfere with the regular scheduled work program of the student without making proper arrangements with the Dean.

Except by permission of the President’s Council, the minimum course load of a student living in one of the residence halls is eight hours.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Students are classified by the Dean. The classification for which a student qualifies at the first semester registration ordinarily continues through both semesters. A student who desires reclassification at the beginning of the second semester shall make written application to the Dean and must meet the full requirements for the particular classification sought except that (1) officers of classes may not be reclassified and (2) seniors must remain in the junior class unless they are candidates for graduation in May or August of the current year. Candidates for graduation who did not join the junior class will be required to pay to the senior class an amount equivalent to the junior class fee.

The following schedule governs the classification of students entering the first semester and new students the second semester:

FRESHMEN. Completion of a four-year high school course, except that freshmen may be admitted conditionally on the completion of fourteen acceptable units, and on condition that the remaining one unit is taken during the first year on the college campus.

SOPHOMORES. Twenty-four semester hours of earned credit.

JUNIORS. Fifty-six semester hours “C” average, the hours to include basic requirements completed, and the average computed separately on hours earned in Southern Missionary College. Registration for the junior year shall include any lower biennium basic requirements not already
Classification of Students

fulfilled or any deficiencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SENIORS</th>
<th>1ST SEMESTER</th>
<th>2ND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For full standing</td>
<td>91 semester hours</td>
<td>128 semester hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For summer session</td>
<td>82 semester hours</td>
<td>99 semester hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The semester hours prescribed above must be of "C" average or in the case of Theology and Teacher Education 1.25. For full standing current registration must satisfy all remaining requirements for a degree.

If a course is taken by correspondence during the senior year, the transcript of credit must be on file in the Registrar's Office four weeks before graduation. Incompletes must be removed by the middle of the last term.

SPECIAL. A person at least twenty-one years of age who does not meet the minimum entrance requirements. For further information, see "Adult Special" under "Admission," page 30.

ADMISSION OF SOPHOMORES TO UPPER BIENNium COURSES. A sophomore may register for one or more upper biennium courses, for upper biennium credit, provided he has earned, with an average of "C" or above, fifty hours including basic freshman and sophomore courses already taken, and provided, also, that his current registration completes the fulfillment of lower biennium basic requirements.

In exceptional cases, a sophomore may be admitted to an upper biennium course for lower biennium credit. A sophomore desiring admission to an upper biennium course makes application to the Academic Standards Committee.

SPECIAL HOURS. On approval of the division chairman and of the instructor concerned, and of the Dean, a junior or a senior may earn an additional hour of credit in connection with an upper biennium course completed or being carried, provided he has completed or is currently completing without special registration, not less than fifteen hours in the department concerned.

AUDITING COURSES. By permission of the Dean, and the instructor concerned, a student may audit only a lecture course which does not consist entirely or in part of laboratory. He should register as an auditor at the time of registration. No credit is given for a course audited. The tuition charge is one-half that for credit, and the course counts at half value in the student load. A student may not repeat a course for credit after he has audited the course.
ATTENDANCE AT CLASS APPOINTMENTS

1. Prompt and regular attendance at all class appointments is required.
2. Absences from class due to illness or emergencies may be excused by the instructor, in which case the student may be permitted to make up written exercises or tests missed. This make-up work may, at the discretion of the instructor, be discounted to a maximum of 20 per cent. A request for permission to make up work must be made within one week after the absence occurs and must be accompanied by a regular written excuse. Examinations, such as unit, mid-semester and semester, may be made up by following the regulations published on page 41.
3. Unexcused absences or an excess number of excused absences will lower the student’s grade in the course; and if for any reason the total number of absences in the semester exceeds one-fourth of the class appointments in the course, the credit automatically becomes FA. (Failure because of lack of attendance.)
4. Absences immediately preceding or following a vacation period, announced picnic, field day, or from the first appointment of the second semester, by a student in attendance the first semester, carry penalties. The penalty for missing each class period shall be equivalent to the penalty for missing two regular class periods.
5. If a leave of absence from class is necessary, the student should make arrangements in advance with the instructor.
6. Tardiness. Students who are late for class must report such fact to the instructor before leaving the classroom; otherwise the tardiness will count as an absence. At the discretion of the teacher, three reported tardinesses may be counted as one absence; also students who leave class without permission are counted absent.

CHAPEL ATTENDANCE

Chapel attendance three times a week is required of all students. Absence from chapel due to illness or emergencies may be excused by the Dean if reported to the office within forty-eight hours of the absence. The student is allowed three absences each semester for sickness, emergency, or any other personal reason. After the third absence the student shall be fined $1.00 for each subsequent absence. After the sixth such absence the student is subject to disciplinary action by the college administration.

Immediately following each penalized absence a notice will be sent to the student, to his parents or guardian, and to the Business Office to the effect that the student’s account is being charged $1.00.

A student leaving chapel after the record has been taken will be
counted absent. If a student is tardy three times, it will be counted as one absence.

WORSHIP ATTENDANCE

Regular attendance at morning and evening worship is required of all students living in the Residence Halls. The regulations for absences from worship are the same as those above for chapel attendance, except that a student is allowed five absences per month from morning or evening worship. The residence deans are responsible for issuing the notices for each absence beyond that number.

THE USE OF AUTOMOBILES BY RESIDENCE-HALL STUDENTS

Recognizing that the use of an automobile frequently militates against a satisfactory school program, the College has adopted and enforces a policy which permits only residence-hall students who are lower biennium students twenty-one years of age, or more, and those of a junior or senior status, to possess or operate an automobile on the campus, providing the automobile is properly insured, and that the student meets the following requirements:

1. His scholastic grade point average must not be lower than 1.25 for the preceding semester or nine-week period.

2. His conduct must have demonstrated him to be fully in harmony with the standards and regulations of the institution.

3. His budget as prepared by the Assistant Business Manager must show that he can meet his financial obligations to the College as well as operate an automobile.

4. Within 48 hours of his arrival on the campus he will make formal application to the Dean of Men for a driving permit, and agree to abide by the campus automobile regulations. Copies of these application blanks will be furnished by the residence hall dean upon request.

5. All automobiles not eligible for a permit as provided by the above requirements shall be returned home promptly or a $10 per semester cash storage fee will be payable in advance.

All permits are void at the end of the school year (May 31) and may be renewed after June 1 for the academic year.
GOVERNING STANDARDS

GENERAL. In the light of the objectives of the College the religious phase of the student’s education is of paramount importance. Students applying for entrance to the College thereby pledge themselves to maintain the Christian standards of the institution, to attend all regularly scheduled religious services, and to give due respect to things spiritual.

Any student who does not maintain a satisfactory scholarship or industrial record, or who, in the judgment of the President’s Council, is unresponsive or non-cooperative in his relation to the objectives of the College, may be dismissed without specific charges.

MORAL CONDUCT. Students must refrain from indecent or disorderly behavior, from profane or unbecoming language, from the use of tobacco and alcohol, from reading pernicious literature, from playing cards, from visiting pool rooms, bowling alleys or gambling places, from attending the theater, dances, or any other entertainment not approved by the President’s Council.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE. Permission for ordinary leave of absence from the campus is to be obtained from the dean of men or the dean of women. The student’s handbook should be consulted for information regarding week-end and other special leaves.

MARRIAGES. No student may receive permission to marry during the school year. Secret marriages are not approved and are considered sufficient reason for severing a student’s connection with the College.

RESIDENCE. All unmarried students who do not live with their parents, near relatives, or legal guardians, are expected to live in the residence halls on the campus. Exceptions may be made occasionally for reasons approved by the President’s Council.

Information as to room furnishings to be supplied by the student is given in the students’ handbook which is mailed to each person who applies for admission. It is also available upon request.

ANNOUNCED REGULATIONS. Any regulation adopted by the faculty and announced to the students will have the same force as if printed in the catalog or in the handbook, S.M.C. and You.

CORRESPONDENCE AND EXTENSION WORK

Southern Missionary College offers no extra-mural instruction; therefore, all credits from this college must be earned in residence.

The maximum of correspondence and/or extension credit which may apply on a four-year curriculum is twelve hours; for a two-year curriculum, eight hours.
Correspondence Work

Students may not take correspondence work in the upper bie­nium on their major or minor. Exceptions to this are granted only on approval of the Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee. A student may not repeat by correspondence a course in which he has received an F.

In no case may more than eighteen hours of residence work and correspondence work be carried in a semester. To count as accepted credit, correspondence work must carry a grade of "C" or above, and must apply on the curriculum in which the student is enrolled.

No credit will be accepted from a correspondence school that is taken while the student is enrolled in Southern Missionary College, unless that course is not being offered by the College. Courses taken during the summer vacation must be approved in advance by the Dean or they will not be accepted for credit.

Credit for work taken with any standard correspondence school is granted as follows: (1) A grade of "D" on any correspondence work may not be recorded, (2) a grade of "C" is accepted without examination provided it is not to be applied on a major, and (3) a grade of "C" with validation examination, or of "B" or above without examination, is accepted on a major.

No correspondence credit will be entered on a student’s record until he has earned twelve semester hours in residence with a scholastic average of "C". Correspondence credit will not be entered after six months from the close of the last semester in residence.

EXAMINATIONS

Course Examinations. Examinations are given in all courses at mid-semester and the last week of each semester. Students are required to take examinations at the time scheduled, unless prevented by illness or other unavoidable circumstances.

For admission by examinations see page 32.

Exemption Examination. A student may be exempt by examination from a specific course requirement for graduation (such as within the basic group, or within or accompanying a major or a minor) provided he passes with a grade of at least "C" a comprehensive examination covering the particular course. The examination for exemption shall be authorized by the Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee. No hours of credit are given for an exemption examination. The fee is $2.00.
SPECIAL EXAMINATIONS. Special examinations are given when justified by circumstances, such as sickness or necessary absence from the campus. The fee is $2.00. The student must pay this fee at the Accounting Office and present the receipt to the teacher before being allowed to take the examination. In cases where this works an undue hardship on the student an appeal may be made to the Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee for rebate of fee. Such examinations must be made up within three weeks from the time the student returns to classes.

A re-examination is permitted only by consent of the Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee.

GRADES AND REPORTS

Mid-semester and semester reports of the scholastic standing of each student are issued to the student and his parent or guardian. Semester grades are kept on permanent record by the College.

The following system of grading is used:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A—Superior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B—Above average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C—Average</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D—Below average</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F—Failure</td>
<td>Minus 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If a student is found cheating his entire grade to that point becomes F.

E—Warning for "below passing" scholarship. This grade may be given only at the nine weeks period.

I—Incompletes because of illness or other unavoidable delay. An incomplete received during the first semester must be removed by the end of the second semester or it becomes an F; incompletes received during the second semester or summer session must be removed before the end of the first semester of the following school year.

A teacher may not give an incomplete grade without authorization from the Dean. A student who believes he is eligible for an incomplete must secure from the Registrar's Office the proper form on which he may file application with the Dean to receive an incomplete.

Wp—Withdrew passing (See page 35)
WF—Withdrew failing Minus 1
Au—Audit
S—Satisfactory (for music organizations only)
U—Unsatisfactory (for music organizations only)
A grade correctly reported to the Registrar can be changed only upon repetition of the course. When a course is repeated to raise a grade, it must be done before a more advanced course in the same field is completed. Credit may not be earned in a course after a more advanced course in the same field has been taken. No grades will be recorded for a course for which the individual concerned has not registered. After a semester grade has been recorded no change in credit for the course may be made.

HONOR ROLL

An honor roll is compiled twice each semester. It contains the name of each student who for the period covered has carried a minimum of eight semester hours, has attained a "B" average, and has received no grade of "I," "E," "F," or "Wf."

GRADUATION STANDARDS

General Requirements

A student may qualify for graduation by fulfilling all curriculum requirements for the degree or diploma sought and by meeting the standards of the College as to character. A student who discontinues his attendance at Southern Missionary College for a period as long as two consecutive calendar years shall meet the requirements for graduation as set forth in one of the catalogs current after his re-entrance. Special consideration will be given to students who have been forced to discontinue attendance because of being drafted by the Selective Service System.

A student who has received one bachelor's degree may receive a second bachelor's degree provided that all requirements for both degrees are fully met, and provided also that the curriculum offered for the second degree includes at least thirty semester hours earned in an additional year of residence and not counted for the first degree.

The responsibility for meeting graduation requirements rests primarily with the student. He should acquaint himself with the published requirements and plan his course so as to fulfill them, for he is eligible for graduation only when the records in the Registrar's Office show he has met all the requirements listed in the college catalog.

Graduate Record Examinations

During recent years an increasing number of graduate and professional schools and employers have been requiring applicants for employment or admission to file, together with other credentials, their scores in the Graduate Record Examinations. To make these scores available to graduates as well as to provide a national standard norm by
Graduation

which to evaluate the teaching and learning processes at Southern Missionary College, these tests are now required to be taken by every candidate for a baccalaureate degree during the final semester of his senior year. The College administers the tests each year on the Institutional Testing Program whereby the entire senior class writes on the tests on the same day.

Candidacy for Graduation

To be graduated, a student must have completed all requirements for graduation. A student may become a candidate for graduation when he enters upon the semester during which it will be possible for him to complete all the requirements for his graduation. Candidates for graduation at the close of the ensuing summer session are permitted to participate in the consecration and baccalaureate services with the class finishing in the spring, but do not appear as graduation candidates at the spring commencement.

Formal application for graduation should be made at the Registrar's Office during the first semester of the senior year. All resident candidates for graduation must be members of the senior class. Seniors who did not participate in the junior class of the previous year are assessed an amount equal to the junior class dues.

Graduation with Honors

A candidate for graduation with a grade point average of 2.5 or above, and whose record shows no grade lower than a "C," may be considered for graduation with honors. The Academic Policies Committee recommends the candidate to the faculty for approval of this honor. Transfer students must have earned 36 hours in residence to qualify for graduation with honors.

Graduation in Absentia

Each candidate for graduation must be present to receive his diploma unless granted written permission by the President of the College to be graduated in absentia. Written application should be made early in the second semester of the senior year and permission will be granted only in cases of evident necessity. A ten-dollar fee is assessed on all those graduating in absentia.
DIVISIONS OF INSTRUCTION

The several departments or areas of instruction have been grouped by related fields into nine divisions:

I. APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES
   CHAIRMAN: R. A. UNDERHILL
   1. Agriculture
   2. Home Economics
   3. Library Science
   4. Industrial Education
   5. Vocational Training

II. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
    CHAIRMAN: L. N. HOLM
    1. Accounting
    2. Economics
    3. General Business
    4. Secretarial Science

III. EDUCATION AND HEALTH
     CHAIRMAN: K. M. KENNEDY
     1. Education
     2. Psychology
     3. Nursing Education
     4. Health
     5. Physical Education

IV. FINE ARTS
    ACTING CHAIRMAN: MILO HILL
    1. Art
    2. Music

V. LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE
   CHAIRMAN: C. G. BUSHNELL
   1. English
   2. Speech
   3. Foreign Languages

VI. NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS
    CHAIRMAN: JOHN CHRISTENSEN
    1. Biology
    2. Chemistry
    3. Physics
    4. Mathematics

VII. RELIGION AND APPLIED THEOLOGY
     CHAIRMAN: E. C. BANKS
     1. Bible
     2. Religion
     3. Applied Theology

VIII. SOCIAL SCIENCES
      CHAIRMAN: G. E. SHANKEL
      1. History
      2. Political Science
      3. Sociology
      4. Geography

IX. NURSING
    CHAIRMAN: MAZIE HERIN
Divisions of Instruction

CREDIT HOURS

One credit hour represents one fifty-minute recitation or lecture period per week throughout the semester of eighteen weeks. Each class period presupposes an average of two hours of preparation. One laboratory period of approximately three hours is considered equal in value to one lecture or recitation period.

ALTERNATING COURSES

Of the courses listed, those marked with an asterisk probably will not be given in 1957-58, those without this mark will be given if there is sufficient demand. The College reserves the right to withdraw temporarily any course for which there is not adequate enrollment.

COURSE NUMBERS

Courses numbered 1 to 49 are lower biennium courses taken mainly by freshmen, and 50 to 99 mainly by sophomores; those numbered 100 to 149 are upper biennium courses open primarily to juniors, and 150 to 199 open primarily to seniors.

Course numbers that stand alone (e.g. 56) represent courses of one semester which are units in and of themselves.

Course numbers separated by a hyphen (e.g., 1-2) represent year courses, the semesters to be taken in order given. Credit for the first semester only will not apply toward graduation from any curriculum.

Course numbers separated by a comma (e.g. 41, 42) represent units in and of themselves either one of which may be counted for graduation without reference to sequence.

Course numbers separated by a colon (e.g. 11:12) are year courses in which the first course is a prerequisite to the second; however, credit may be given for the first semester when taken alone.

A sophomore may register for one or more upper biennium courses, for upper biennium credit, provided (1) he has earned, with an average of “C” or above, fifty hours including basic freshman and sophomore courses already taken, and (2) his current registration completes the fulfillment of lower biennium basic and major requirements. In exceptional cases, a sophomore who does not fulfill the above requirements may be admitted to an upper biennium course for lower biennium credit. Application for permission to do this is made in the Registrar’s Office.

DEGREES OFFERED

The College offers three degrees, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music Education, and Bachelor of Science. These degrees differ only in content of courses.
The Bachelor of Arts degree may be earned in the following fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Required Semester Hours</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Business Administration</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***Religion</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Bachelor of Music Education Degree: Major, 55; Minor, 18.

The Bachelor of Science degree may be earned in the following fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Required Semester Hours</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**Business Administration</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>36-39</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods and Nutrition</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Education</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Secretarial Science</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial Science</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWO-YEAR CURRICULUMS**

These curriculums are designed primarily for students who wish a training that is practical in that it prepares the individual to work efficiently and effectively in some particular area. The student is awarded a certificate upon the successful completion of one of the following curriculums:

* A minor in Religion requires six hours in addition to the basic requirements. Four hours in Applied Theology may count on this minor.
** There is a Business Administration major for Publishing Leaders, and one leading to the Certified Public Accountant Examinations.
** Six hours in Applied Theology may count on a major in Religion for non-theology students.
Curriculums and Degree Requirements

Bible Instructor, see page 146.
General Office Secretary, see page 75.
Home Economics, see page 56.
Industrial Arts, see page 64.
Medical Secretary, see page 74.
Printing, see page 64.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL AND PRE-TECHNICAL CURRICULUMS

Some students desire to combine their requirements for the undergraduate degree with special preparation for professional graduate work. The ideal preparation for advanced study is the completion of the four-year program leading to the bachelor's degree. This ideal is growing out of the experience of students in the professional schools. Southern Missionary College offers work in the following:

Pre-Medical, see page 152.
Pre-Dental, see page 152.
Pre-Laboratory Technician, see page 153.
Pre-Physical Therapy, see page 154.
Pre-X-ray Technician, see page 155.
Pre-Optometry, see page 155.
Pre-Pharmacy, see page 155.
Pre-Engineering, see page 156.
Pre-Law, see page 157.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

1. Admission to the bachelor of arts curriculum is granted according to the requirements listed on pages 30 and 31.

2. A minimum of 128 semester hours in courses applicable toward this degree.

3. The total hours for a degree, except for the B.S. in Teacher Education, shall include a major and a minor or two majors chosen from the lists given below.

4. A minimum of forty semester hours of upper biennium credit.

5. An average of one grade point per semester hour on all work taken in this college as well as on all transfer credits.

6. Not less than twenty-four semester hours, of which twenty must be in the senior year, are required to be earned in residence at this college.
MAJORS AND MINORS

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS. The student should choose a major field of specialization preferably by the beginning of the second semester of the sophomore year. Specific requirements for majors are given immediately preceding the descriptions of courses in the several departments of instruction.

Each major consists of a minimum of thirty semester hours of which fourteen must be upper biennium credit and six of these must be earned in this college.

No course in which a student has received a grade of "D" may apply on a major or minor.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS. A student should choose his minor field not later than the beginning of the second semester of the sophomore year. A minor may not be earned in the field chosen for the major. All minors consist of eighteen semester hours except Religion which consists of the basic requirements plus six hours.

Six hours of a minor shall be earned in the upper biennium. A minimum of three hours of upper biennium credit on the minor must be earned in this college.

The fields in which minors may be earned are given below. See the appropriate section under "Division of Instruction" (page 43) for further information.

- Biblical Language
- German
- Physics
- Biology
- History
- Printing
- Business and Economics
- Home Economics
- Religion
- Chemistry
- Industrial Education
- Secretarial Science
- Education
- Mathematics
- Spanish
- English
- Music
- Speech
- French

BACHELOR OF ARTS
(With majors in eleven different fields) See page 45.

Core Curriculum Requirements

ENGLISH ............................................................. 10 hours

Six hours must be in Freshman English, which is to be taken in the freshman year. The remaining four hours must be in literature and should be taken in the sophomore year.

FINE ARTS .......................................................... 4 hours

Required: Art 61 or Music 62.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES .............................................. 6-14 hours

1. Six hours of the foreign language in which two units have been earned in secondary school. To be taken in the freshman or the sophomore year.
Degree Requirements

2. Fourteen units in one language, if different from the language in which two units have been earned in secondary school, should be taken if possible in the freshman and sophomore years.

3. Fourteen units in one language, if no foreign language or less than two units in one foreign language was taken in secondary school, should be taken if possible in the freshman and sophomore years.

4. This requirement may be fulfilled by credit in Greek, Latin, or a modern foreign language.

5. Any student whose mother tongue is not English may be exempted from the foreign language requirement if he presents three secondary units of his native language on his transcript.

Health ....................................................................... 1 hour

Required: Health 7, 8, or equivalent. Must be taken in the freshman or sophomore year.

Natural Sciences—Mathematics ....................................... 12 hours

May be selected from the fields of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics. Six hours sequence must be selected from a science field with laboratory to be completed in the freshman and sophomore years. (Bus. Math., Fundamental Concepts, or Functional Math., not accepted.)

Religion ................................................................. 12-16 hours

Required: Religion 51.

A student presenting three or more units of credit in Bible from the secondary school needs twelve hours; one presenting two units, fourteen hours; and one presenting one unit or less, sixteen hours. Approximately half of this requirement should be taken in the freshman and sophomore years. At least four semester hours should be of upper biennium credit.

Social Sciences ................................................................ 14 hours

Six hours must be in a history sequence taken in the freshman or sophomore year. The remaining eight hours may be chosen from the following: Economics 71, 72; Geography 141; and any courses in history or political science.

Vocational ................................................................. 4 hours

May be chosen from the courses in Agriculture, Industrial Education (vocational in nature), Secretarial Science (Courses 13 and 14), Home Economics (Courses 1, 2, 21, 22), Education 34, Printing (Courses 17, 18, 67, and 68), or any vocational training program. (See page 61). In cases where the student can furnish evidence of satisfactory proficiency in a trade, the Division Chairman may recommend to the Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee that the student be allowed to omit the vocational requirements and add the four hours to his elective group. Students with a major or a minor in Chemistry or Physics will have met the vocational requirement.

Note: While it is preferable to take as many of the Core Curriculum requirements as possible on the freshman and sophomore level, a student will not be required to complete all of them before registering for upper biennium work. However, the following basic requirements must be met before the student registers for any upper biennium course.

Foreign Language ............................................ 6
Natural Sciences and Mathematics .. 6
English ......................................................... 6

Religion ................................................................. 4-6
History ............................................................... 6

50
AGRICULTURE

Like the land grant colleges of an earlier period, Southern Missionary College believes in the educational values of practical work on the land and in the shop. At present, we offer but one course in the area of agriculture and that to meet a specific need.

1, 2. Country Living  Each semester, 2 hours

This is a course intended to acquaint students with various phases of country living. It is intended especially to be of assistance to those who make their homes in the suburbs and country sections even though their occupation may not be farming as such. Special attention will be given to gardening, landscaping, soil building, horticulture, poultry, and dairy husbandry.

HOME ECONOMICS

DOROTHY KOCHER CHRISTENSEN

The courses in this area are designed to prepare students for a career in some field of Home Economics, and at the same time give cultural and practical knowledge of the essentials of successful homemaking.

A separate sequence of courses is presented for students who wish to go into the field of dietetics and institution management.

Bachelor of Science With a Major in Home Economics

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR (Home Economics) .................................. 30 hours

Including: 1, 2; 21, 22; 41, 42; 132; 101, 102 or 121, 122 (14 hours of which must be upper biennium).

Education—Psychology 51 .............................. 2 hours

English 1-2 .................................................. 6 hours

Literature 31-32 or 41-42 .............................. 4 hours

Fine Arts 61 or 62 ......................................... 4 hours

Health 4, 7, 8 ................................................. 3 hours

Natural Sciences—Mathematics .......................... 12 hours

Religion—Bible 51 ......................................... 12-16 hours

Social Science ............................................... 8 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

Those who plan to do graduate work in Home Economics should
Foods and Nutrition Courses

include General Chemistry 1, 2; Biology 12 and 22; and Economics 71 and 72.

Those who wish to prepare for a teaching career should qualify for teacher certification. See page 82.

Bachelor of Science With a Major in Foods and Nutrition

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Home Economics majors who wish to meet the requirements for graduate internships offered by the American Dietetics Association must meet the requirements listed.

MAJOR (Home Economics) .................................. 30 hours
Including: 1, 2; 101, 102; 161, 162; 171, 172

MINOR (Chemistry—including 1-2; 83; 171: 172) ............. 18 hours
Business Administration 31 ................................ 3 hours
Psychology 51 .................................................. 2 hours
English 1-2 ...................................................... 6 hours
Literature 31-32, or 41-42 ................................. 4 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 ............................................. 4 hours
Health 7, 8 ......................................................... 1 hour
Biology 11, 22 .................................................... 7 hours
Religion (51 required) ....................................... 12-16 hours
Social Science 82 ............................................. 14 hours
Electives sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

FOODS AND NUTRITION

1, 2. Foods and Nutrition Each semester, 3 hours
Basic principles of food composition, selection and preparation, meal planning and service, and nutrition. Students not majoring in Home Economics may take Nutrition the second semester without a laboratory. Two lectures and three hours laboratory each week.

101, 102. Experimental Cookery Each semester, 2 hours
Individual and class problems in food preparation, calculating costs, preparing and serving meals for special occasions. Prerequisite: Home Economics 1, 2. One lecture and three hours laboratory each week.

161. Advanced Nutrition First semester, 3 hours
A study of the principles of normal nutrition as it applies to individuals at different ages. Prerequisites: Home Economics 1, 2; and Chemistry 1 and 2 or by approval.
162. Diet Therapy  
Second semester, 3 hours
A study of the principles of nutrition as applied to physiological conditions altered by stress, disease or abnormalities. Prerequisite: Home Economics 161. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week.

171:172. Institution Management  
Each semester, 3 hours
A study of quantity cookery, menu planning, institutional equipment, purchasing, management-personnel relationships, laboratory experience in college food services, and sanitarium and hospital food services. One lecture each week. Laboratory work by appointment.

HOME MANAGEMENT AND CHILD CARE

41. Interior Decoration  
First semester, 2 or 3 hours
Study and application of principles governing the selection of furniture, textiles, pictures, flower arrangements, accessories and other home furnishings. A comprehensive study of period furnishings. May be taken with or without laboratory. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory each week.

42. Home Management  
Second Semester, 2 hours
A study of family problems and goals with emphasis on planning personal and family schedules, conserving time and energy, financial plans and family housing.

131. Home Furnishings  
Second semester, 2 hours
A study of the factors influencing the planning and furnishing the home from the standpoint of comfort, beauty, and economy. Prerequisites: Home Economics 41 or equivalent. Two hours lecture each week.

132. Child Care and Guidance  
Second semester, 3 hours
A study of the child, beginning with prenatal care through the years of babyhood and early childhood. The family as a background for growth and development. Experience with babies and preschool observation and participation to be arranged. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory by arrangement each week.

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

21. Clothing Construction and Textiles  
First semester, 3 hours
A course in fundamental clothing construction. Basic textile principles are studied. Color, line, and design as related to the figure are studied. Use and alteration of commercial patterns. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory each week.
Sequence for Major in Home Economics

22. Clothing Construction and Selection  Second semester, 3 hours
A study of the factors essential to intelligent selection and care of clothing with emphasis on suitability of dress, buying of clothes and planning a suitable wardrobe. Fundamentals of construction and fitting are also emphasized. Two hours theory, three hours laboratory each week.

119. Textiles  First semester, 2 hours
A study of textile fibers and fabrics and factors influencing their construction, finish and design. Selection and identification for consumer use. Two hours lecture each week.

121. Flat Pattern Design and Dress Construction  First semester, 2 hours
The use of the basic pattern in dress designing and construction with emphasis on fitting. Prerequisite: Home Economics 21, 22 and 119. Course 119 may be taken concurrently. One lecture and three hours laboratory each week.

122. Tailoring  Second semester, 2 hours
A study of the techniques of tailoring and their practical application to women’s suits and coats. Prerequisite: Home Economics 21, 22 and for majors 119, and 121.

141, 142. Home Economics Seminar  Each semester, 1 hour
A study of problems, research, and trends in the various fields of home economics. Registration conditional upon consent of instructor.

Recommended Sequence for Major in Home Economics

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2nd S.</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>General Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Home Nursing 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Interior Decoration 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Home Manag. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Cloth. Construction 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2nd S.</td>
<td>Cloth. Construction 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1st S.</td>
<td>Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amer. Hist &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Surv. of Chemistry 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Surv. of Chemistry 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

54
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Chr. Faith</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recommended Sequence for Major in Foods and Nutrition

To qualify for a graduate internship approved by the American Dietetic Association.

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 1 or 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 2 or 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Interior Decoration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anatomy 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16-17 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16-17 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 171</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Exper. Cooking 101</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Exper. Cookery 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Electives-Home Econ.</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Electives-Home Econ.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Two-Year Curriculums in Home Economics, Library Science**

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adv. Nutrition 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diet Therapy 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inst. Management 171</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inst. Management 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sociology 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching 135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching 136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Sequence for the two-year curriculum in Home Economics**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>16(\frac{1}{2}) Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Compo 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Freshman Compo 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Health and Hygiene 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Microbiology 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Home Nursing 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Interior Decoration 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Home Manag. 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(\frac{1}{2})</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>(\frac{1}{2})</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cloth. Construction 21</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cloth. Construction 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Child Care, Guid. 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Psychology 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIBRARY SCIENCE

93, 94. *Library Methods*  
Both semesters, 6 hours  
The basic elements of library science and school library methods. Designed to impart a practical knowledge of how to organize and administer a library; how to select, acquire, and catalog books; and how to relate the library to the needs of the pupils. Lectures and laboratory practice in the college library.

### INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

**Harry Hulsey, Albert L. Anderson**  
The purpose of the courses in Industrial Education is to provide opportunity for students to learn at least one trade; to train teachers of industrial arts and to develop supervisors and plant managers for home and foreign mission enterprises.
Bachelor of Science with a Major in Industrial Education

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR (Industrial Education) .......................... 36 hours

Including: 1, 2 or 4; 17; 98-99; 91 or 102; 121; 193, 194; 195, 196.

MINOR (Education) .............................. 18 hours

Business Administration—Accounting .......... 6 hours
English 1-2 ........................................ 6 hours
Literature 31-32 or 41-42 ...................... 4 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 .............................. 2 hours
Health 7, 8, 22 .................................. 3 hours
Natural Sciences—Mathematics ........................ 12 hours
Religion 51 ..................................... 12-16 hours
Social Science 53, 54; ............................ 14 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

MINOR: A minor in Industrial Education in the Arts and Sciences curriculum requires eighteen hours. Courses 91 or 102 are recommended providing one or more first-year laboratory courses have been taken. A minor in printing in the Arts and Sciences curriculum requires eighteen hours. In the Vocational Training program as outlined on pages 61, 62, credit to a total of five semester hours may be earned to apply on the printing minor.

CLUB: All majors and minors are urged to participate in the extracurricular activities of the Industrial Education Club.

All Industrial Education majors and pre-eng. students are required to own a drawing kit consisting of suitable drawing instruments—triangles, scales, T-square, and drawing board.

Due to the variation in the types of content included in these courses, the following tabulation is given to indicate the time requirements for credits. Figures in parentheses indicate hours in preparation:

1 period per week (2) 18 weeks 1 semester hour
2 periods per week (1) 18 weeks 1 semester hour
3 periods per week (0) 18 weeks 1 semester hour
6 periods per week (0) 9 weeks 1 semester hour
12 periods per week (0) 9 weeks 2 semester hours
10 periods per week (2) 9 weeks 2 semester hours
MECHANICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING

1. Instrumental Drawing  
   First semester, 3 hours
   Designed to give fundamental training in the use of instruments, and in the selection of equipment and drawing materials; training in systems of projection and dimensioning practice.

2. Mechanical Drawing  
   Second semester, 3 hours
   Designed to acquaint students with basic machine elements, special practices and fields. Prerequisite: Instrumental Drawing 1.

4. Architectural Drawing  
   Second semester, 3 hours
   Prerequisite: Instrumental Drawing 1, or a beginning course in Mechanical Drawing. A survey of the field in its various phases, and the acquisition of a working knowledge of technique, symbols, materials, plan reading, tracing, and blue-printing.

*103-104. Advanced Mechanical Drawing  
   Each semester, 3 hours
   Prerequisite: Instrumental and Mechanical Drawing 1, 2, or equivalent.
   The processes to be studied are: isometric drawing, oblique drawing, intersections, and sectional views, map and topographical drawing, seacraft and aircraft drawings, details, and tracings.

191-192. Architectural Drawing  
   Each semester, 3 hours
   Prerequisite: Instrumental and Architectural Drawing 1, 4, or their equivalent.
   Students will be expected to work out for a full-size structure a complete set of plans, details, specifications, bill of materials and labor, and total costs.

CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN

11. General Woodworking  
   First semester, 2 hours
   The study of hand and machine tool processes, with opportunity for working out selected projects in the laboratory. The use and care of tools, selection of projects, shop sketching.

12. General Woodworking  
   Second semester, 2 hours
   The study of hand and machine tool processes, with opportunity for working out selected projects in the laboratory. The use and care of tools, selection of projects, shop sketching, finishing processes, and finishing, designing furniture, matching grain, selection of hardware, and methods of displaying finished products.

*Will be offered on demand.
*85, 86. General Electricity  
Each semester, 2 hours
Designed to give the student a practical knowledge of the basic fundamentals of electricity, including electro-magnetism, induction, a.c. and d.c. current, transformers, solenoids, motors, appliances, and house wiring.

121. Building Technology  
First semester, 3 or 4 hours
Study of various types of structures; natural and manufactured building materials; architectural expression and basic mechanical and electrical structural installations. A notebook will be required.

122. Building Technology  
Second semester, 3 or 4 hours
Prerequisite 121
Specific study of building assembly, finishing and decor; application techniques of various materials, heating, lighting, ventilation. Laboratory time will be spent either in construction of models or of full-size buildings.

*133, 134. Cabinet and Furniture Making  
Each semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: General Woodworking 11 and 12, or equivalent.

GRAPHIC ARTS

17. Fundamentals of Typography  
First semester, 3 hours
Simple printing fundamentals, typesetting, platen presswork. Essential knowledge to prepare a student for employment in the College Press the second semester. Students with previous printing experience may be employed in the Press concurrently with the first semester's class work. Instead of laboratory he will be required to earn one hour laboratory credit by working under supervision with regular pay a total of 255 hours in the Press.

18. Fundamentals of Typography  
Second semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: Printing 17.
Work is concentrated on composition and presswork with special consideration for proper grouping and spacing of jobs, layout and design, and presswork.

*63. Advanced Typography  
First semester, 2 hours
One class period a week, one hour credit each semester. One hour labor credit for 255 hours work each semester.
Prerequisite: Courses 17, 18. This will be more intensive study of practices concerned with intricate composition, layout and design.

*Will be offered on demand.
Metals and Mechanical Arts Courses

*64. Advanced Presswork  
Second semester, 2 hours
A study of presswork principally concerned with automatic presses both letterpress and offset.

67. Proofreading and Proofroom Techniques  
First semester, 2 hours
A survey of the fundamentals of proofreading and copy preparation, the study of rules and practices regarding book, magazine, and newspaper publishing, and job work. Includes on-the-job practice in handling actual proofroom problems. Open to men and women. Credits for this course can be applied on an English major.

68. History of Printing  
Second semester, 2 hours
The history of printing from the invention of paper and type to the present time, including the growth and development in the field of letterpress, offset, and other processes.

111. Fundamentals of Linotype Operation  
First semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite or concurrently: Courses 17, 18.
Function and maintenance and keyboard operation of the linotype.

112. Fundamentals of Linotype Operation  
Second semester, 1 hour
Continued practice in keyboard operation.

*113. Printing Processes  
First semester, 2 hours
Prerequisites: Courses 17; 63-64; 111, 112. This course will include the study of layout for silk screen and offset or lithography; plate-making, engravings, ink, color printing, and bindery work.

*114. Shop Management  
Second semester, 2 hours
Prerequisites: Courses 17, 18; 63-64; 111, 112; 113. Department supervision, cost and estimating, personnel management, and over-all management problems attacked.

METALS AND MECHANICAL ARTS

15, 16 General Metals  
Each semester, 2 hours
Principles and practice of electric, oxy-acetylene and other gas welding; use of cutting tools and other machines, and hand tools used in metal working.

51. Auto Mechanics  
First semester, 2 hours
A general course in the fundamental principles of gasoline engines, their design, timing, cooling, carburetion and lubrication; automobile body designs, makes and models.

52. Auto Mechanics  
Second semester, 2 hours
A general course in the fundamentals of gasoline engines and automobile design and repair; automotive electricity, power flow, servicing, and trouble shooting; field trips.

*Will be offered on demand.
**141, 142. Electric and Oxy-Acetylene Welding

Both semesters, 6 or 8 hours

Designed to give advanced skill in the process, use, and fusing of metals, their characteristics under cold and heat, various technical designs and use of tin plates, servicing and care of equipment. Pre-requisite: Courses 15, 16, or equivalent.

*143, 144. Machine Shop

Both semesters, 4 hours

Instruction in the operation, and maintenance of power hack saws, engine lathes, shapers, milling machines, and drill presses, together with hand tools used in this trade, including forming and tempering in the forge, studies in pattern making and casting, with several field trips.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS TEACHER TRAINING

98-99. Appreciation of Design  

Each semester, 2 hours

This course is designed to give special attention to appreciation and design as applied to Industrial Education in general.

91 or 102. Industrial Arts Problems

First or second semester, 1 or 2 hours

A study of particular problems in the industrial arts field. A term paper is required.

193. Trade Analysis  

First semester, 2 hours

The study of trades. Each student is required to analyze his own trade, set it up on cards in knowing and doing units, with the best references attached. A copy of the full set of cards of the trade analyzed is to be turned in upon completion of the course.

194. Industrial Education Methods  

Second semester, 2 hours

A study of the particular problems of administration in the field of Industrial Education. A term paper is required.

195, 196. History and Philosophy of Industrial Arts  

Each semester, 2 hours

The study of the development and proper place of Industrial Education; planning of better teaching materials and methods. The student formulates and presents in written form his own personal philosophy of Industrial Education.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

The vocational training program was established for the purpose of giving opportunity to students to learn a trade while working in the College Industries to pay for their formal education. It is also designed to be of interest to those students who do not desire to go

* Offered on demand.

** Summer Session
Vocational Training

all the way through college, but who want to broaden their social and intellectual experience for several years beyond the high school level.

A total of eight semester hours of credit will be counted on a four-year degree curriculum, four hours of which will apply on the vocational requirement, and the other four as electives. A total of six hours will be counted toward a printing minor. Six hours will also be counted on the two-year industrial arts curriculum.

For each semester hour of credit, the student will have to present a cumulative record in his trade book of 270 hours of supervised work in the respective industry. Tuition charges will be at the same rate as for other academic credits. Work done by the students in the industrial or service departments will receive the regular rate of pay.

In addition to the required supervised work, each student will be assigned collateral readings and be required to render reports covering subjects related to the industry in which he is earning credit. Regular on-the-job conferences with the supervisor, as well as specially arranged formal conferences or lectures are also required. Passing grades are given for the prompt fulfillment of collateral assignments, faithfulness in meeting work appointments, and an ever-increasing skill in the trade which the student is studying.

The following vocational training classes will be offered in 1957-58. A maximum of two hours may be earned in each.

MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION

Note for the Following Courses

One class period per week
270 logged hours of supervised work per semester.

3, 4. Plant Maintenance

Each semester, 1 hour

It is highly recommended that the student take Mechanical Drawing previously or concurrently.

5, 6. Plumbing Installation and Maintenance

Each semester, 1 hour

7, 8. Electrical Installation and Maintenance

Each semester, 1 hour

9, 10. Carpentry

Each semester, 1 hour

PRINTING

85, 86. Presswork

Each semester, 1 or 2 hours

87, 88. Advanced Composition

Each semester, 1 or 2 hours

185, 186. Advanced Presswork

Either semester, 1 hour
# Recommended Sequence for Major in Industrial Education

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ind. Educ. 11 or 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ind. Educ. 12 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inst. Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ind. Educ. 2 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Science or Math.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Science or Math.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fund. of Typography 17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ind. Educ. 91 or 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 71</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Appreciation &amp; Des. 98</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Appreciation &amp; Des. 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Science or Math.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Science or Math.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Build. Technology 121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Safety, First Aid 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>*Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Trade Analysis 193</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ind. Educ. Meth. 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hist. &amp; Phil. of Industrial Arts 195</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hist. &amp; Phil. of Industrial Arts 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To be used to meet Major requirements.*
# INDUSTRIAL ARTS—TWO-YEAR CURRICULUM

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Prin. of Accounting 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Mathematics 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Freshman Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Composition 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Instrumental Drawing 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanical Drawing 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 **Vocational Training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>**Vocational Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 *General Woodworking 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*General Woodworking 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/2 Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Principles of Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Economics 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 General Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ind. Arts Problems 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 **Vocational Training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>**Vocational Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Science or Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Industrial Arts Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTING—TWO-YEAR CURRICULUM

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Prin. of Accounting 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Mathematics 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Freshman Composition 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Safety, First Aid 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Fund. of Typography 17</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Composition 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 Proof., Proof. Tech. 67</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fund. of Typography 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>History of Printing 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/2 Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sem. Hrs.</td>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Principles of Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Economics 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 Elements of Journalism 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Industrial Educ. Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Fund. Linotype Oper. 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Advanced Linotype 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 Adv. Typography 63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adv. Typography 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 Industrial Educ. Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Those working in the Maintenance Department could substitute Industrial Education 15-16 (General Metals).

**Vocational training credit is given in connection with the vocational training program described on pages 61, 62.
L. N. Holm, Chairman, Ralph Davidson
Wayne VandeVere, Irma Jean Kopitzke, Theresa Brickman

"Not one business man now connected with the cause needs to be a novice. Men of promise in business lines should develop and perfect their talents by most thorough study and training. They should be encouraged to place themselves where, as students, they can rapidly gain a knowledge of right business principles and methods." Testimonies to the Church, Vol. 7, page 248.

Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Business Administration and Economics

Course Requirements

Major (Business and Economics) .......... 30 hours
Including: 31, 32; 71, 72; and 61, 102, 112, 129, 130; 175; or 55, 56; 129, 130; 141, 175
Minor ........................................ 18 hours
English 1-2 ................................ 6 hours
Literature 31-32 or 41-42 .................. 4 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 .......................... 4 hours
Foreign Language .......................... 6-14 hours
Health 7, 8 .................................. 1 hour
Natural Sciences—Mathematics ............ 12 hours
Religion 51 ................................. 12-16 hours
Social Science ............................. 8 hours
Vocational Typewriting 13 or 14 .......... 4 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Business Administration for Publishing Leaders

Young men who wish to prepare themselves for the publishing ministry, either as colporteurs, Publishing Department Secretaries, or Book and Bible House Secretaries in the Seventh-day Adventist denomination should plan their courses in such a way as to earn a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Business and Economics and a minor in Religion.

Course Requirements

Major (Accounting and Business) .......... 30 hours
Including 31, 32; 61; 71, 72; 129, 130; 137, 138, 141.
MINOR in Religion (Applied Theo. 173 Req.) 18 hours
English 1-2; Literature 31-32 or 41-42; Speech 5-6, 119, 120 18 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 4 hours
Health 7, 8 1 hour
Natural Sciences—Mathematics 12 hours
Psychology 51 2 hours
Social Science 8 hours
Vocational Typewriting 13 or 14 4 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Business Administration

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR (Accounting and Business) 30 hours
Including: 31, 32. If emphasis is on Accounting add 61, 71, 72, 102, 112, 175. If emphasis is on Business add 55, 56; 71, 72; 129, 130; 175.
MINOR 18 hours
English 1-2 6 hours
Literature 31-32, or 41-42 4 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 4 hours
Health 7, 8 1 hour
Natural Sciences—Mathematics 12 hours
Religion 51 12-16 hours
Secretarial Science 13, 14; 74, 75; 141 12 hours
Social Science 8 hours
Vocational Typewriting 13 or 14 4 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

Students who wish to teach and be endorsed in General Business should follow the teacher-training program as noted on page 82.

MINOR: A minor in Business and Economics requires eighteen hours, including Accounting 31, 32 and Economics 71, 72.

ACCOUNTING

11. Secretarial Accounting

A study of the fundamental principles of accounting as applied to mercantile and personal service enterprises. Two types of personal service enterprises are taken up, namely, professional and business. This course is specifically designed to meet the needs of the secretarial and clerical students. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.
31, 32. Principles of Accounting  Both semesters, 6 hours
A course in the fundamentals of accounting applied.

61. Intermediate Accounting  First semester, 4 hours
A course in accounting principles applied to merchandising and industrial enterprises in the partnership and corporate forms. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

102. Cost Accounting  Second semester, 3 hours
The general principles of job order and process cost accounting, including the control of burden. Standard costs and budgets are given attention. Offered even years.

112. Advanced Accounting  Second semester, 3 hours
Consideration of problems concerned with consolidated financial statements, partnerships, businesses in financial difficulty, estates and trusts, insurance and governmental accounts. Offered odd years.

160. Auditing  Second semester, 3 hours
Accepted standards and procedures applicable to auditing and related types of public accounting work. Offered odd years.

131, 132. Governmental Accounting  Both semesters, 4 hours
A course designed to show and explain the accounting principles and procedures and applicable to both state and local governments, including counties, townships, cities and villages, school districts, and certain institutions such as hospitals, colleges and universities. Offered even years.

171. Federal Income Tax  First semester, 4 hours
This course of study is designed to provide a comprehensive explanation of the Federal and State Tax structure, and to provide training in the application of the tax principles to specific problems.

The attention of the student is directed mainly to those taxes applicable to the Federal Government, which includes the Income Tax, Social Security, Estate and Gift Tax. State and Local taxes include certain of those applicable to the State of Tennessee. Offered odd years.

182. Accounting Systems  Second semester, 2 hours
A study of the problems involved in the design and installation of accounting systems, including the systemizing and detailing of clerical departments of a business. Accounts, forms, reports, charts, and other materials needed will be prepared. Prerequisite: Accounting 61 and 102. Offered even years.

Not offered 1957-58.
Economics and General Business Courses

191, 192. Senior C.P.A. Seminar Both semesters, 6 hours

ECONOMICS AND GENERAL BUSINESS COURSES

A major requirement is made up of suitable courses in economics, accounting, and business. For a detailed statement of the major and the minor requirements in this field see pages 65, 66.

55, 56. Business Law Both semesters, 4 hours

The nature and social functions of law; social control through law; the law of commercial transactions and business organization. Offered odd years.

71, 72. Principles of Economics Both semesters, 6 hours

A survey course in the fundamentals of economics: the institutions, forces, and factors affecting production, evaluation, exchange, and distribution of wealth in modern society.

*82. Statistics Second semester, 3 hours

A general survey of the field of statistical procedures and techniques, with major emphasis upon the use and interpretation of statistical data rather than upon the mechanics of computation. Offered even years.

129, 130. Marketing Both semesters, 4 hours

Prerequisite: Economics 71 and 72 recommended; or junior standing.

The first semester includes fundamentals, and emphasis is on the retailing area of marketing. The second semester is largely concerned with personal selling in the marketing area. Offered odd years.

*137. Salesmanship First semester, 2 hours

Prerequisites: Marketing and Principles of Economics.

A study of the principles underlying the personal selling process in relation to modern sales practices. Offered even years.

*138. Advertising Second semester, 2 hours

Salesmanship principles as applied to advertising. Analysis and preparation of various types of advertising. Study of advertising media. Principles of advertising campaign organization. Offered even years.

*139. Money and Banking First semester, 3 hours

Mediums of exchange, money and credit, banks and their services, the Federal Reserve System, and other financial institutions are considered. Offered even years.

* Not offered 1957-'58.
140. Business Economics  
Second semester, 3 hours

Application of economic analysis to the solution of business problems. Consideration of the nature and functions of business profits, the analysis of demand and of costs, the determination of prices, price policies, etc. Offered even years.

104. Advanced Business Law  
Second semester, 2 hours

Prerequisite: Courses 55, 56.
This course by directed study is designed to complete the requirement for endorsement in Business Law for the State of Tennessee certification.

141. Business and Office Management  
First semester, 3 hours

Major emphasis is placed on application of business management principles to the problems of the small business man and on the organizing of business and secretarial offices. Attention is given to the training of office employees, selection of equipment, and flow of work through the office. Offered even years.

142. Business Policy and Management  
Second semester, 3 hours

An analysis of business policies viewed from the standpoint of the functional characteristics of management processes and current ethics. Offered odd years.

152. Business Finance  
Second semester, 3 hours

A study of the fundamental principles of financial organization. Emphasis on instruments of finance, policies of capitalization, problems pertaining to working capital, and corporate expansion and reorganization. Offered odd years.

175. Business Administration Problems  
First semester, 2 hours

A seminar course in management problems including budgets and financial reports. Offered odd years.

* Not offered in 1957-'58
BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ECONOMICS

Recommended Sequence for a Major in Business and Economics

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Accounting 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Accounting 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Functional Math. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bible 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bible 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anc. &amp; Med. Civil. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Civil. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Econ. 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Econ. 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>*Inter. Account. 61</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Law 55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Law 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Adv. Accounting 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Cost Accounting 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Money and Bank. 139</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secretarial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marketing 129</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marketing 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students desiring to place their emphasis on Economics instead of Accounting may substitute upper division courses in Economics.
### Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

#### Recommended Sequence for Bachelor of Science in Business Administration for Publishing Leaders

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15½ Hrs.</td>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>3 Freshman Comp. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Prin. of Account. 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 General Psychology 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Religion 1 or 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Typewriting 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Anc. Med. Civil. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 Hrs.</td>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>2 Literature 31 or 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Prin. of Economics 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Int. Account. 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Business Law 55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 Hrs.</td>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>2 Fund. of Chr. Faith 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Bus. &amp; Off. Man. 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Fund. of Speech 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Secretarial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Marketing 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 Hrs.</td>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>3 Religion 131 or 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Salesmanship 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Theory Pub. Add. 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS**

#### Recommended Sequence for a Major in Business Administration

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15½ Hrs.</td>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>3 Freshman Comp. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Prin. of Account. 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Religion 1 or 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Typewriting 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Anc. Med. Civil. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15½ Hrs.</td>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>3 Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Prin. of Account. 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Typewriting 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Modern Civ. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Inter. Accounting 61</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Commun. 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filing 40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marriage and Family 82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Law 55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Law 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marketing 129</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marketing 130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Cost Accounting 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Money &amp; Bank. 139</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Econ. 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Machines 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bus. Admin. Prob. 175</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Sequence for Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (Leading to Certified Public Accountant Examinations)**

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Account. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Account. 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Functional Math. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Inter. Accounting 61</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filing 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Law 55</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Law 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistics 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students desiring to place their emphasis on Economics instead of Accounting may substitute upper division courses in Economics.*
THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marketing 129</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cost Accounting 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Salesmanship 137</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marketing 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Govern. Account. 131</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advertising 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Money and Bank. 139</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Govern. Account. 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus. and Off. Man. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auditing 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Machines 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.P.A. Seminar 191</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Account. Systems 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.P.A. Seminar 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Speech 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Speech 5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Speech 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note—In order for a student desiring to get a C.P.A. to keep his curriculum within the 128 semester hour requirement it will be necessary for him to have a major in Business and a minor in Religion, and his program will not permit much election.
SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

This department is designed to prepare young men and young women for work as office secretaries primarily in denominational institutions and for office work in general. The entrance requirements are the same as for college students in all departments.

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Secretarial Science

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR (Secretarial Science) .................................. 30 hours
Including: 31, 40, 55, 56; 63, 64; 72, 74, 75, 109, 127

Courses 9, 10, 13, 14 do not apply toward a major.

MINOR ..................................................................... 18 hours
Business Administration 11 or 31, 71, 72; 141 12 hours
Education—Psychology 51 ..................................... 2 hours
English 1-2 ............................................................ 6 hours
Literature 31-32 or 41-42 ........................................ 4 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 .................................................... 4 hours
Health 7, 8, 22 ......................................................... 3 hours
Natural Sciences—Mathematics ................................ 12 hours
Religion 51 ............................................................. 12-16 hours
Social Science 53, 54 and elective ............................ 8 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total
of 128 semester hours

Bachelor of Science with a Major in Medical Secretarial Science

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR (Secretarial Science) .................................. 30 hours
Including: 31, 40, 55, 58; 63, 64; 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 128, 136, 177, 178. Courses 9, 10, 13, 14 do not apply toward this major.

MINOR ..................................................................... 18 hours
Business Administration 11 or 31, 71, 72; 141 12 hours
Education—Psychology 51 ................................. 2 hours
English 1-2 ............................................................ 6 hours
Literature 31-32 or 41-42 ........................................ 4 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 .................................................... 4 hours
Health 7, 8, 22 ......................................................... 3 hours
Natural Sciences 11, 12; 22 .................................... 12 hours
Religion 51 ............................................................. 12-16 hours
Social Science 53, 54 and elective ......................... 8 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total
of 128 semester hours
The two-year curriculums in General Office Secretarial work and in Medical Secretarial work consist of the first two years of the respective four-year Secretarial Curriculums.

**MINOR:** Eighteen hours. Required courses: Secretarial Science 55, 56, or equivalent, 63, 64, and 72. Secretarial Science 9, 10, 13, 14 do not apply on Secretarial Science minor.

**MINOR:** Eighteen hours. Required courses: Secretarial Science 55, 58, or equivalent, 63, 64, and 73. Secretarial Science 9, 10, 13, 14 do not apply on Medical Secretarial Science Minor.

9. **Shorthand**
   *First semester, 4 hours*
   Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 13 must be taken concurrently with this course unless the student has had the equivalent.
   Fundamental principles of Gregg Shorthand simplified. Five class periods each week.

10. **Shorthand**
    *Second Semester, 4 hours*
    Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 9, or equivalent to one unit of high school shorthand. Secretarial Science 14 must be taken concurrently with this course unless the student has had the equivalent.
    Development of rapid writing and reading habits. Five class periods each week.

13. **Typewriting**
    *First semester, 2 hours*
    Five class periods each week. One practice period a week is required.

14. **Typewriting**
    *Second semester, 2 hours*
    Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 13, or equivalent of one unit of high school typing. Five class periods each week. One practice period a week is required.

31. **Voice Transcription**
    *Either semester, 1 hour*
    Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 14 or equivalent, permission.
    A course in the operating of voice-writing equipment with emphasis on mailable transcriptions. Three laboratory hours each week.

40. **Filing**
    *Either semester, 2 hours*
    A course in the theory and practice of modern systems of filing.

55. **Intermediate Shorthand (Advanced)**
    *First semester, 3 hours*
    Prerequisite: "C" standing in Secretarial Science 10; simultaneous registration, Secretarial Science 63. Four class periods each week.

56. **Intermediate Shorthand (Advanced)**
    *Second semester, 3 hours*
    Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 55 or equivalent; simultaneous registration, Secretarial Science 64. Four class periods each week.
Secretarial Science Courses

58. Medical Shorthand  
Second semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 55 or equivalent, simultaneous registration, Secretarial Science 64.
A study of shorthand outlines for medical terms—their pronunciation, their spelling, and their meaning. Three class periods each week.

63. Secretarial Typewriting and Transcription  
First semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 14 or two units of high school typewriting. Simultaneous registration, Secretarial Science 55.
A course in rapid transcription from shorthand notes. Emphasis is also placed on special letter-writing problems, tabulation, manuscripts. Five class periods each week. One practice period is required.

64. Secretarial Typewriting and Transcription  
Second semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 63.
Mailable transcripts. Special attention given to practice in preparing typewritten outlines, reports, theses, and bibliographies in accordance with acceptable standards of form and appearance. Five class periods each week. One practice period is required.

70. Clerical Practice  
Second semester, 3 hours
A laboratory course designed to develop office initiative and efficient service. The student will learn how to perform work related to office machines, filing, mailing, telephoning, and meeting callers. Experience will be given in the handling of common business forms. The course further emphasizes personality development, good grooming, and business etiquette.

72. Secretarial Practice  
Second semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Ten hours of Secretarial Science.
A study of business ethics, procedures and techniques used by the secretary.

73. Medical Secretarial Practice  
First semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Ten hours of Secretarial Science, or the consent of the instructor.
A course to prepare students for the specialized duties of the physician's office. The students are trained in receiving patients, in handling correspondence, in keeping accounts for physicians, in keeping the doctor's schedule, in professional behavior, in typing patient's histories, in making collections, in office management, in medical ethics, and jurisprudence. Two class periods a week.
74. Business Communication  
Prerequisite: English 1-2.
A study and application of the modern practices in oral and written business communication. Accuracy in grammar, spelling, and punctuation, and the writing of well-knit sentences and clear paragraphs are taught as a means of effective expression in business-letter writing. Business letters, report writing, and dictation to stenographers are emphasized.

74a, 74b. Business English  
Both semesters, 6 hours
A course designed to increase the student's vocabulary. It includes drills in spelling, pronunciation, syllabication, definitions, grammar, punctuation. Attention is also given to the value of expressing ideas, either in writing or speaking, in simple, clear, understandable language—an important asset to the prospective office worker.

75. Business Machines  
Either semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 13, or equivalent.
The theory of and practice in the use of the following office machines: key-driven and rotary calculators, full keyboard and ten-key adding listing machines; stencil, gelatin, and direct-process duplicators. One class period and three hours laboratory each week.

77. Laboratory Service and Office Nursing  
First semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Ten hours of Secretarial Science or the consent of the instructor.
This course is adapted especially for those following the medical secretarial curriculum, and is designed to give instruction in office nursing techniques; such as sterilization, hypodermics, medicines, contagious diseases, preparing patients for examination, and doing simple laboratory tests. One class period and two hours laboratory each week.

78. Clinical Office Practice  
Second semester, 1 hour
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 73 and 77.
This course is based on supervised practice in handling actual medical office routine. Three hours of laboratory work per week.

*109. Shorthand Reporting  
First semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: Twelve hours of Secretarial Science (including courses 55, 56, 63, and 64 or equivalent). Must be enrolled concurrently in Secretarial Science 127.
Rapid dictation of congressional and other technical materials. Three class periods each week. Offered even years.

* Not offered in 1957-58.
112. Denominational Reporting  
Second semester, 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Twelve hours of Secretarial Science (including courses 55, 56, 63, and 64, or equivalent). Must be enrolled concurrently in Secretarial Science 128. Three class periods a week. Offered odd years.

127, 128. Advanced Transcription  
Both semesters, 2 hours  
Prerequisite: Twelve hours of Secretarial Science (including courses 55, 56, 63, and 64, or equivalent). Must be enrolled concurrently in Secretarial Science 109, 112, or 135. Two class periods a week. Offered odd years.

* 136. Advanced Medical Dictation  
Second semester, 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Twelve hours of Secretarial Science (including course 55, 58, 63, and 64, or equivalent). Must be enrolled concurrently in Secretarial Science 127. Offered even years.  
A course emphasizing medical terminology and a continuation of special medical dictation of technical case histories, medical news articles, and lectures until facility is acquired in writing medical dictation at a high speed. Three class periods a week.

*150. Advanced Office Machines  
Second semester, 1 to 3 hours  
This course is for students who wish to specialize on particular offices machines. Three hours laboratory a week for each semester hour of credit. Offered even years.

174. Applied Secretarial Practice  
Second semester, 1 to 3 hours  
Prerequisite: For secretarial science majors and prospective teachers of business.  
This course is based on an activity program which provides practical experience in representative types of office situations. Offered odd years.

*177. Medical Secretarial Procedures  
First semester, 2 hours  
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 73, 77, and 78, or equivalent.  
The aim of this course is to prepare students for the specialized duties in a clinical office. Two class periods each week. Offered even years.

*178. Applied Medical Secretarial Procedures  
Second semester, 2 hours  
Prerequisite: Secretarial Science 177.  
This course is designed to give practical experience in a medical office either on or off the campus. Six hours of supervised laboratory work per week. Offered even years.

* Not offered in 1957-’58.
181. *Secretarial Problems*

*First semester 1 or 2 hours*

Prerequisite: Open only to seniors majoring in Secretarial Science. Offered odd years.

Recommended Sequence for a Major in Secretarial Science

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filing 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shorthand 9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shorthand 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typing 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Safety and First Aid 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 11 or 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Commun. 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Voice Transcription 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inter. Shorthand 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inter. Shorthand 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typing Trans. 63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting Trans. 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Machines 75</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secretarial Practice 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shorthand Report. 109</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Advanced Transcr. 127</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Secretarial Prob. 181</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Applied Sec. Pract. 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6-10</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sequence in Medical Secretarial Science

Recommended Sequence for Major in Medical Secretarial Science

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Health and Hygiene 5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>First Aid 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shorthand 9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shorthand 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filing 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anatomy 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiology 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 11 or 31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Voice Trans. 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shorthand 55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Med. Shorthand 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting-Trans. 63</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting-Trans. 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Med. Sec. Practice 73</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Commun. 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Machines 75</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Clinical Off. Pract. 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lab. Serv. and Office Nursing 77</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Economics 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Microbiology 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shorthand Report. 109</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adv. Transcription 127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Med. Sec. Proced. 177</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Med. Sec. Proced. 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus. &amp; Off. Man. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Test. Prophets 132 or Pauline Epist. 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Test. Proph. 131 or Pauline Epistles 151</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Doctrine of Atone. 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adv. Transcription 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One-Year Course in Clerical Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bible 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bible 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business English 74a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business English 74b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Typewriting 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filing 40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Clerical Practice 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sect. Accounting 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Business Machines 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Voice Transcription 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This one-year course in Clerical Training is designed to equip graduates from the secondary school for work in business offices. It does not give shorthand, but prepares the student for the use of dictaphone and typewriter to meet the needs in many modern offices.
The courses offered in this division are both "content" courses, of interest to all, and specialized courses of greatest value to teachers and other professional workers.

The offerings in Psychology are all content courses.

MINOR: A minor in education requires eighteen semester hours (twenty-four semester hours are needed for State of Tennessee certification). It is recommended that the following professional courses be included: 5, 61, or 161; 111; at least one of the following: 150, 180, 107, and 190, 192. These courses are required: 133, 134 or 135, 136; 171, 172 or 173, 174.

Prospective teachers should use their electives in such a way as to certify in three areas of instruction as listed below.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 1953 the State of Tennessee discontinued issuing permanent teaching certificates. From that time onward provisional, five-year certificates are being granted on the basis of an earned bachelor's degree that incorporates certain prescribed courses in general and professional preparation. The teacher education program described below fulfills these requirements.

Certification for Grades 1-9

A student completing the four-year curriculum is eligible to receive a five-year elementary certificate from the Southern Union Conference, and a five-year Tennessee Teachers Provisional Certificate. Those completing the first two years of the curriculum will be eligible for a three-year elementary certificate from the Southern Union Conference, in harmony with the General Conference Department of Education.

Certification for Grades 7-12

Students who wish to qualify for teaching in grades 7-12 are advised to follow the Teacher Training curriculum outlined below. This curriculum leads to endorsement in the Seventh-day Adventist denomination as well as in the State of Tennessee. Inasmuch as most states in the South follow a program of reciprocity in teacher endorsement, this curriculum is the most advantageous for all to follow.
Teacher Certification

Those who desire to receive Denominational Certification only, may qualify for the five-year Secondary Certificate by completing the following minimum requirements in professional education along with the bachelor’s degree.

Education 161 ______________________________________________________________ 2 hours
Education 111 (Child and Educational Psychology) .... 3 hours
Education 135, 136 (Principles, Materials and Methods of Secondary Teaching) 6 hours
Directed Observation and Teaching 173, 174 _____________ 4 hours
Elective .......................................................... 4 hours

Certification in Specific Subjects: Regulations of the Seventh-day Adventist denomination governing certification in English, History, and other teaching fields may be obtained from the Chairman of the Division or the Dean.

Students may receive state certification to teach in grades 7-12 by following the Teacher Training curriculum described above plus an additional 6 hours of professional education courses and by taking content courses that meet the minimum requirements for endorsement in three of the areas described below:

BUSINESS: Eighteen semester hours including twelve hours in General Business as follows: Accounting (3), Typewriting (2), Business Law (2), Economics (3), Business Mathematics (2), Business Management (3).

An applicant endorsed (certified) in General Business may secure additional single subject endorsement for the following subjects by completing the hours indicated (including any subjects taken in the general requirements listed above).

Bookkeeping ...................................................... 10 semester hours
Typewriting ...................................................... 6 semester hours
(including 2 hours of advanced typing)
Shorthand ............. 6 semester hours of Advanced Shorthand
Business Law ......................... 6 semester hours
Economics ......................................................... 12 semester hours
(including Principles of Economics)
Secretarial Practice ............. 2 semester hours of office practice plus certification in Shorthand and Typewriting

ENGLISH: A minimum of thirty semester hours. Of this total, six hours may be in Speech or Journalism. An applicant offering twenty-four semester hours in English and twelve semester hours in Speech may be certified in both.
Teacher Certification

Foreign Language: For a single foreign language eighteen semester hours based upon 2 or more units of high school credit (otherwise, twenty-four semester hours). For certification in two foreign languages, thirty semester hours are required, with not less than twelve semester hours in each if the student has two units of high school credit in each language. Where the student does not have two units of high school credit, eighteen hours in each language is required.

Home Economics (non-vocational): A minimum of twenty-four semester hours distributed as follows:

- Foods and Nutrition ........................................... 8 semester hours
- Clothing and Textiles .......................................... 8 semester hours
- Home Management, Home Furnishings, Child Care, and Home Relations .......... 8 semester hours

Industrial Education: A minimum of thirty semester hours distributed in the areas listed below, with not more than ten semester hours in any one area and not less than four semester hours in Appreciation and Design:

1. Graphic Arts (includes drawing, printing, photography)
2. Woods and Construction (includes furniture, carpentry, finishing, upholstering, concrete, masonry)
3. Metals (includes sheet, forging, foundry, welding, and art metals)
4. General Electricity (includes communications, power, light, and household)
5. Crafts (includes general, pottery, weaving, plastics, woods, and metals)
6. Mechanics (includes auto, home, aircraft, and general shop)
7. Art (includes appreciation, design, color, decoration, and painting)

Mathematics: A minimum of eighteen semester hours of college mathematics, including College Algebra, Trigonometry, and Analytical Geometry. A course in General or Business Mathematics may be included in the minimum requirements. If the applicant has not taken Solid Geometry in high school, it is recommended that it be included in his college program.

Mathematics and Physical Science: When endorsement in Mathematics and Physical Science is sought in combination, the applicant shall present a minimum of fourteen semester hours in Mathematics (including College Algebra, Trigonometry, and Analytical Geometry)
and a minimum of twenty-four semester hours in the Physical Sciences (including at least eight semester hours in Chemistry, eight semester hours in Physics, and eight semester hours in Geography and Astronomy) plus twelve hours selected from related fields in Mathematics and/or Physical Science.

**NATURAL SCIENCES:** The applicant shall offer a minimum of thirty-six semester hours of credit in the sciences (Biological Science, Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics) with at least three areas represented. The applicant will be certified to teach those sciences in which he has completed a minimum of eight semester hours of work. Survey courses in the Biological or Physical Sciences may be included in the required thirty-six hours.

For endorsement in a single subject such as Biology, Chemistry, or Physics, sixteen semester hours are required, three of which may be in a survey course.

For endorsement in General Science, sixteen semester hours are required which must include General Biology and Physical Science.

**HISTORY:** A minimum of eighteen semester hours to be distributed as follows:

1. American History ........................................ 6 semester hours
2. European or World History .......................... 6 semester hours
3. Electives .................................................. 6 semester hours

**SPEECH:** A minimum of fourteen semester hours in Speech to include such courses as Fundamentals of Public Speaking, Oral Interpretation, Debate, etc.

**BIBLE:** A minimum of twelve semester hours in the literature of the Bible, such as Old Testament Prophets, Pauline Epistles, Daniel and Revelation, or Teachings of Jesus.

**EDUCATION**

For instruction regarding teacher education and certification, both state and denominational, see pages 82 to 84.

4. **The Study Laboratory**

   *Either semester, 2 hours*

   External conditions favorable for study; the preparation of an assignment; making an effective schedule for study; the techniques of note taking; the use of the library; techniques for increasing speed and comprehension in reading. Each student will be carried through a complete, individual counseling program.
5. **Introduction to Teaching**  
*First semester, 2 hours*

An introductory course in the principles and problems of teaching; a discussion of the teacher's school and community relationships; professional ethics; a study of the teaching career with numerous opportunities for observation of classroom teaching.

61 or 161. **School Organization and Administration**  
*First semester, 2 hours*

A course designed to give the prospective teacher a knowledge of the management and organization related to classroom teaching. Opportunity is given for observation.

34. **Practical Home Arts**  
*Second semester, 2 hours*

A course designed to prepare teachers in methods and materials used in teaching home mechanics, homemaking and gardening. Important to all elementary teachers for teaching vocational subjects.

66. **Elementary School Music**  
*Second semester, 2 hours*

A course designed to prepare teachers to direct the music activities in the elementary school.

71. **Teaching of Reading**  
*First semester, 2 hours*

A study of objectives, methods, and procedures in the teaching of reading in the elementary school. Opportunity to observe the teaching of reading in the laboratory school will be scheduled.

80. **Directed Observation and Teaching**  
*Second semester, 2 hours*

Prerequisite: At least one course in elementary methods. Observation of lessons taught by the supervisors; teaching in the campus elementary school; conferences with the supervisors and with the director of student teaching. One hour credit may be earned in off-campus assignment.

133. **Materials and Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School**  
*First semester, 3 hours*

Emphasis is placed on the teaching of language arts, Bible, and arithmetic. One hour observation a week will be scheduled.

134. **Materials and Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School**  
*Second semester, 3 hours*

Emphasis is placed on the teaching of health, social studies, science, and the arts. One hour of observation a week will be scheduled.

135, 136. **Principles, Materials and Methods of Secondary Teaching**  
*Each semester, 3 hours*

A study of learning activities with desired outcomes; methods of
Psychology Courses

planning, organizing, stimulating and directing classroom activities; organization of courses; selection of appropriate materials for classroom teaching. This course covers all areas of endorsement, but in the second semester one hour a week will be assigned to teaching in specific areas, such as Bookkeeping, Shorthand, Languages, Mathematics, Home Economics, Music, etc.

138. Audio-Visual Aids  
Second semester, 2 hours  
The survey of aims, methods and materials involved in use and evaluation of audio-visual instruction aids.

140. Secondary School Music  
Second semester, 2 hours  
Students planning to teach in secondary schools will take this course instead of course 136.

Each semester, 2 hours  
Prerequisite: Education 61, 111, 133, and 134 with a grade point of 1.00 in all professional subjects. Directed observation and participation in classroom activities, including actual teaching in the campus and off-campus laboratory schools.

173, 174. Directed Teaching in Grades 7-12  
Each semester, 2 hours  
Prerequisite: A grade point of 1.00 in professional subjects; Education 111, 135, 136, and Methods in the subject to be taught (the latter two courses may be taken concurrently with supervised teaching). Teaching may be done in the secondary school in one or more of the following fields: Bible, Bookkeeping, English, Home Economics, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Language, Music, Natural Science, Shorthand, Social Sciences, Typewriting. Registration should be for the supervised teaching course, by number, followed by the letter designating the particular field in which the supervised teaching is to be done.

190. Philosophies of Education  
Either semester, 2 hours  
Historical and philosophical survey of trends in education with emphasis as to their influence on modern educational practices.

192. Foundations of American Education  
Second semester, 2 hours  
A study of the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of American education.

PSYCHOLOGY

51, 52. General Psychology  
Both semesters, 2 or 4 hours  
An introduction to the study of the problems of human behavior,
and of the mental processes and their development. This is a foundation course designed to help the student understand and explain the behavior of others and thereby be better able to predict and control his own life and influence the lives of others.

*107. Tests and Measurements  
First semester, 2 hours

A study of the various types of educational tests and examinations, and modern methods in their construction and use; also mastery of the most useful statistical techniques, with practice in working and interpreting problems involving educational and psychological data. The course includes some time given to the administration and interpretation of tests of intelligence, aptitudes, vocational interests, and personality.

111. Child and Educational Psychology  
First semester, 3 hours

This course deals with the physical, social, emotional and intellectual growth and development of children and adolescents in the home and community. Special emphasis will be given to the psychological factors which underlie and influence the learning process.

150. Personality and Mental Hygiene  
Second semester, 2 hours

Prerequisite: Psychology 51 or 52.

A study of the incidence, causes, and methods of preventing maladjustments and mental illness. Consideration is given to the meaning, importance, and conditions that affect the growth of personality, and methods of its improvement.

*180. Guidance and Counseling  
Second semester, 2 hours

A survey of the current aims of counseling and guidance in school and community. Basic principles, procedures and policies of counseling and guidance are emphasized. Directive and non-directive methods are stressed with the untrained or slightly trained teachers.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN TEACHER EDUCATION  
(Elementary and Secondary)

A student who wishes to follow a career of teaching in Seventh-day Adventist schools or in the public school system on either the elementary or secondary level should enroll in the four-year curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree. The curriculum has been planned to enable a student looking forward to teaching to obtain state, as well as denominational certification. The program requires a General Education core of studies and a Professional Education core. Students planning to teach, whether on the elementary or on the secondary level, all take this core curriculum and then specialize in the respective areas.

The Collegedale Elementary School and the Collegedale Academy

*Not offered 1957-58.
serve as laboratory schools for students preparing to teach, affording a rich opportunity for observation and student teaching.

For admission without deficiency, entrance units as indicated on page 30 must be presented. General requirements for students who desire a degree from Southern Missionary College are listed on pages 49 and 50. In addition, it is expected that students planning on teaching should show seriousness of purpose in order to be admitted to this curriculum.

Recommended Sequence for Bachelor of Science in Teacher Education [Courses required of those preparing to teach in grades 1 to 9]

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Con. of Math 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Functional Math. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sociology 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intro. to Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Safety and First Aid 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art Educ. &amp; Crafts 15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practical Home Arts 34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Phy. Educ. for Elem. School 85</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>School Health Prob. 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teach. of Reading 71</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>School Music 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>School Org. Adm. 61</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Student Teaching 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Christ. Living 51</td>
<td>½ Physical Education 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mat. Meth. Teach. Elem. School 133, 134</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History of South 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>World Geog. 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Music Appreciation 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Direct. Obs. Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Psychology 107, 150, or 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Field Biology 98 or 100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Found, of Am. Ed. 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Children’s Lit. 109</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>or Phil. of Ed. 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Elective (Health &amp; Religion)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Conservation 99 or 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recommended Sequence for Bachelor of Science in Teacher Education (Courses required of those preparing to teach grades 7 to 12)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3 Freshman Comp. 2</td>
<td>3 Natural Science</td>
<td>3 Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Natural Science</td>
<td>3 Health Elective</td>
<td>2 Intro. to Teaching 5</td>
<td>2 Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2 Fine Arts</td>
<td>2 Fine Arts</td>
<td>2 Vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Fine Arts</td>
<td>2 Vocational</td>
<td>2 Concepts of Math. 1</td>
<td>2 Intro. to Sociology 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Concepts of Math. 1</td>
<td>2 Intro. to Sociology 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 1/2 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 1/2 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3 Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
<td>2 Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2 Gen. Psychology 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2 Fund. of Speech 6</td>
<td>2 Fund. of Speech 6</td>
<td>2 Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Fund. of Speech 6</td>
<td>2 Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
<td>2 Literature 32 or 42</td>
<td>2 Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Prin. of Ch. Living 51</td>
<td>1/2 Physical Education 7</td>
<td>3 Prin. of Ch. Living 51</td>
<td>1/2 Physical Education 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Prin. of Ch. Living 51</td>
<td>1/2 Physical Education 7</td>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2 Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1/2 Physical Education 7</td>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
<td>6 *Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Anc. Med. Civil. 1</td>
<td>3 Modern Civil. 2</td>
<td>3 Child and Ed. Psy. 111</td>
<td>2 School Org., Adm. 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Child and Ed. Psy. 111</td>
<td>2 School Org., Adm. 161</td>
<td>3 Prin. Mat. &amp; Meth.</td>
<td>2 Sec. Teach. 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Prin. Mat. &amp; Meth.</td>
<td>2 Sec. Teach. 136</td>
<td>2 Fund. of Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2 Fund. of Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Fund. of Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2 Fund. of Chr. Faith 60</td>
<td>3 Health—Elective</td>
<td>3 *Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Health—Elective</td>
<td>3 *Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 Natural Science</td>
<td>3 Natural Science</td>
<td>4 Education 173, 174</td>
<td>4 Religion or Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Education 173, 174</td>
<td>4 Religion or Elective</td>
<td>2 *Electives</td>
<td>2 Psychology 107, 150, or 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 *Electives</td>
<td>2 Psychology 107, 150, or 180</td>
<td>5 *Electives</td>
<td>5 *Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 *Electives</td>
<td>5 *Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student who wishes to receive the Bachelor of Arts Degree will take one of the above curricula only; he must fulfill the entrance requirements for a B.A. as listed on page 32, and he must use his electives in such a way as to have one of the majors listed on pages 47 and 49 to fulfill the foreign language requirement.

*Prospective teachers should use their electives in such a way as to certify in two areas of instruction as listed on pages 83-85.
HEALTH COURSES

4. Home Nursing  Second semester, 2 hours
Lecture and demonstrations will be based on the American Red Cross textbook in home hygiene and care of the sick. Red Cross Home Hygiene Certificates are issued to those successfully completing the course. In addition, hydrotherapy will be given.

5. Health and Hygiene  First semester, 2 hours
A study of the principles governing community and personal health and how these principles may be successfully applied to daily living. Special emphasis is placed on denominational standards.

22. Safety and First Aid  Second semester, 2 hours
The nature and causes of accidents, safety measures for the precaution of common accidents of the home, school, industry, transportation and recreation. The standard and advanced Red Cross Certificates will be issued to those completing the required work in first aid.

82. School Health Problems  Second semester, 2 hours
The function of the teacher in the school health program as an aid in the medical examination, screening, hygiene environment, control of contagion, health of teacher, and methods of correlating health instruction with other subjects of the curriculum.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION
The courses in this department are designed to meet the following objectives:

1. To improve human relations through cooperative group activity.
2. To develop activity skills, resulting in more efficient physiological functions and more effective movement of the body.
3. To provide physical recreation skills for more efficient use of leisure time.
4. To provide release from tension.
5. To provide opportunities for joy and satisfaction in movement.
6. To provide opportunity for the development and improvement of democratic behavior.
7. To teach the values of physical education and recreation in the enrichment of the Christian life.

Students enrolled in Activity courses must wear regulation suits and shoes to all class appointments. No credit will be given unless this requirement is complied with.

Physical Education Minors may receive more credit while taking an activity course by extra work as assigned by your minor professor.
All physically qualified students must take the Required Basic Course, and a minimum of one elective Activity Course, a total of one semester hour of physical education activities.

Course Requirements for Minor in Physical Education
*P. E. — Minor Activities ........................................ 2 hours
*P. E. — Major Activities ........................................ 2 hours
P. E. — 67, 68, 71, 73, 74 ....................................... 3 hours
P. E. — 75 ......................................................... 2 hours
P. E. — 85 ......................................................... 2 hours
P. E. — 127 ......................................................... 2 hours
P. E. — 140-141 .................................................. 6 hours
P. E. — 145 ......................................................... 1 hour
P. E. — 180 ......................................................... 3 hours

Total Semester Hours ............................................. 23

Cognate requirements—Anatomy and Physiology 11 and 12.

ACTIVITY COURSES

The activities program is set up to provide variety and are elective in nature.

A student may not sign up for more than one activity per semester unless given permission by the Dean or the Department Head.

The "beginning" courses will deal with lowest nomenclature and special techniques of the activity, as well as considerable time spent in actual participation in the activity. Advanced courses are an extension of the same courses, but will be limited to those students who display superior ability in the beginner courses.

7, 8. Freshman Physical Education Both semesters, 1 hour
Required of all Freshmen.
Body mechanics, games, skill tests, etc.

9, 10. Adapted Physical Education Both semesters, 1 hour
A course offered for those physically unable to take part in the basic required program. A “B” medical rating automatically upon registration, classifies the student for this part of the program.

11. Flagball First semester, ½ hour
A version of touch football. Kicking, passing, running, rules, self-testing activities are stressed throughout the semester.

13. Basketball First semester, ½ hour
Dribbling, passing, defense, scoring plays, rules, skill drills, etc.

*These activities must be planned with the faculty or minor advisor.
14. Baseball  
Second semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
Batting, pitching, infield play, outfield play, rules, strategy are thoroughly dealt with.

16. Softball  
Second semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
Batting, pitching, infield and outfield play, tests, skill drills, intersquad games.

18, 19. Volleyball  
Men — First semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
Women — Second semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour

20. Tennis  
Second semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
Serving, strokes, scoring, strategy, skill drills, tests, round robin, and ladder tournament — Class size limited to facilities.

21. Soccer  
First semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
Footwork and ball handling emphasized, offensive and defensive methods, skill drills, intersquad play.

22. Track and Field  
Second semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
100 yard dash, 440, broad jump, running broad jump, and various other activities stressed throughout syllabus.

23, 24. Co-Recreational Activities  
First and Second semester, 1 hour  
An area of the program whereby boys and girls may play together. Badminton and shuffleboard are the two activities offered.

25. Paddle Tennis  
First semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
A lead-up game to tennis, played indoors. All of the skill of tennis are stressed.

31. Hiking—Co-educational  
Either semester, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour  
Offered only on Sunday afternoons. Climbing local hills and hiking trails in environs. Some special trips to local state parks for variety. Class size limited.

41, 42. Weight Lifting  
First and Second semesters, 1 hour  
Methods of handling weights, importance of muscular development in relation to maintenance of maximum good health stressed.

43, 44. Weight Reduction  
Both semesters, 1 hour  
Designed for those students, faculty, staff, and community women who wish to reduce body weight, and learn proper ways to maintain optimum health in terms of weight control. Class size limited.

49, 50. Roller Skating (Co-educational)  
Both semesters, 1 hour  
Fundamentals to fancy figure skating taught. Safety, skill tests, program planning, are to be dealt with.
Theory Courses

60. Water Skiing Offered in summer only, 1/2 hour
Fundamentals, form, safety are stressed. Class size limited.

62. Beginning Swimming Second semester, 1/2 hour
A class for those who cannot swim, only. Class size limited. Time to be arranged.

64. Archery—Co-educational Second semester, 1/2 hour
Fundamentals of shooting, skill drills, tournaments, safety are presented. Class size limited.

67, 68. Tumbling Both semesters, 1 hour
Accent on rolls, stunts, pyramids, self-testing activities. Conditioning heavily emphasized.

71, 72. Apparatus (men only) Either semester, 1/2 hour
Parallel bars, rings, high bar work.

73. Beginning Trampoline First semester, 1/2 hour

74. Advanced Trampoline Second semester, 1/2 hour

THEORY COURSES

75. Introduction to Health, Physical Education and Recreation First semester, 2 hours
A study into the aspect of Physical Education as a career, its relationship to related fields of education, general principles and philosophies, historical background, and professional preparation.

85. Methods and Materials of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School First semester, 2 hours
This course is designed primarily for elementary teachers and minors in Physical Education. Methods and materials, graded activities in games of low organization, team games, self-testing, and rhythmic activities, and safety measures.

100. Theory of Play Second semester, 2 hours
A course designed to give a theoretical explanation of recreational activity and to show the need of activity in modern life and its place in education.

127. Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Recreation Second semester, 2 hours
The relationship of the field of Physical Education to modern educational theory. Details of the organization of physical education activi-
ties, organization and classification of pupils, and emphasis on the arrangement and construction of equipment and planning of school programs suitable to denominational schools.

140-141. Minor and Major Sport Activities  Both semesters, 6 hours

Lecture, practice, and discussion of programs of minor and major sports activities. Intramural tournaments, schedule making, awards. Teaching and methods of coaching the fundamental skills and techniques of flagball, basketball, baseball, track, badminton, tennis, shuffleboard, etc. Four hours per week.

145. Officiating  First and Second semester, 1 hour

Study of rules, officiating techniques, practice. Each student will be assigned a definite number of hours of officiating in the Intramural program for practical experience. One hour lecture per week. Two hours per week — 1 hour credit.

180. Kinesiology  Second semester, 3 hours

A study of the interaction of bones and muscles in the human body, or the mechanism of muscular movement. Anatomy and Physiology a prerequisite. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory each week.

187. Recreation Leadership  Second semester, 3 hours

A study of principles, organization and administration of community recreation, with emphasis placed on the development of recreational leadership. Students will be required to work in conjunction with the Master Guide program or other youth programs available in the area.

130. Campcraft and Management  Time to be arr., 3 hours

A course to help in the preparation of competent summer camp leaders. Two lectures per week, with laboratory work in the form of junior group leading on occasion.

191. Leadership in Camping and Campcraft  Time arr., 2 hours

A class for those interested in advanced work in this field. These students will act as laboratory instructors for those in course 130. Prerequisite: 130 and permission of instructor.
NURSING EDUCATION

Mazie A. Herin, Chairman, Helga Forehand, Christine Kummer, Gertrude Muench, Stanley Sargeant, Merle Silloway, Leonora Trimmer, Alice Mae Wheeler

The Division of Nursing is accredited by the Tennessee State Board of Nursing, is recognized by the Florida State Board of Nurse Registration, and is approved by the Board of Regents of Seventh-day Adventists.

The curriculum covers four academic years and two summers in which the student completes approximately half his work in liberal arts and science courses, and half in the professional field, with a total of 128 semester hours.

The student spends the freshman academic year and the first semester of the sophomore year on the College campus. Following this, the student transfers to the Orlando campus and spends two years at the cooperating institution. The second semester of the senior year is spent on the Colledgadale campus, completing the major in nursing.

Students from other colleges having completed the prescribed curriculum for registration on the Orlando campus may be eligible to register in the sophomore year of the curriculum in nursing. Any student entering the program will be expected to meet the requirements of the current college catalogue. The faculty reserves the right to make curriculum changes at any time in harmony with current trends in education. The completion of the entire program and the passing of the State Board Examination for Registered Professional Nurses is necessary before the degree is conferred.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

COLLEGEDALE CAMPUS

FRESHMAN YEAR

Freshman Composition 1-2 .................................. 6 hours
Teach. of Jesus 11, 12 or Bible Sur. 1, 2 ........ 4 hours
Anatomy and Physiology 11, 12 ......................... 6 hours
Survey of Chemistry 7, 8 .................................. 6 hours
Introduction to Sociology 20 .............................. 2 hours
General Psychology 51, 52 ................................. 4 hours
Introduction to Nursing 23 ............................... 1 hour
Physical Education 7, 8 ................................. 1 hour
Foods & Nutrition 2 ........................................ 3 hours

Total ...................................................................... 33 hours
96. Operating Room Nursing
Fall, 2 hours
Principles of aseptic surgery and techniques used in the operating room, correlated with experience in the operating room. Laboratory practice includes eight weeks in the operating room.

100. Tuberculosis Nursing
Fall, 2 hours
Instruction in history, cause, treatment, and prevention of tuberculosis with special attention given to the comprehensive nursing care. Laboratory practice includes four weeks experience.

110. Obstetrical Nursing, Fall, winter, spring, summer, 6 hours
The study of normal and abnormal pregnancies, stages of labor, complications, and nursing care of the mother and baby during and after delivery. Instruction is given during the twelve weeks laboratory practice in the obstetrical department.

120. Family and Health Teaching
Fall, 2 hours
A short history and progress of the Seventh-day Adventist health program, including principles of teaching as applied in the Red Cross Instructors course in home nursing. Experience is given in conducting home nursing classes.

130. Psychiatric Nursing
Fall, winter, spring, summer, 6 hours
A twelve week course dealing with the etiology, symptomatology, treatment, special therapy and nursing care of the more common types of mental diseases. Principles of mental hygiene in preventing illness, as well as the role of the nurse in promoting community programs in mental health, is discussed.

140. Public Health Science
Spring, Fall, 2 hours
The study of the principles and activities of public health nursing basic to effective family health service, organization, and administration of public health nursing.

144. Public Health Nursing
Spring, summer, fall, winter, 6 hours
Eight weeks of supervised field practice. Conferences, clinics, family visits, and school visits, illustrate the role of the nurse as a citizen in group planning for better community health.

150. Pediatric Nursing
Spring, summer, fall, winter, 6 hours
A twelve week course including the mental and physical development of normal children, the principle diseases and abnormalities of infancy and childhood and infant feedings.
180. *Professional Relations*  
*Fall, 1 hour*

A study of nursing organizations. Methods of parliamentary procedure are demonstrated and practiced in preparation for a place in these organizations. Legal responsibilities are considered in the light of practical professional problems.

190. *Seminar in Administration*  
*Fall, 5 hours*

A study of the interpersonal relationships inherent in team nursing from the standpoint of the team leader; principles of organization and administration as applied to the team leaders and the nurse in charge of a unit; demonstration and practice of advanced procedures. In the light of the senior student's experiences, comprehensive nursing is reviewed in a final major case study. Laboratory consists of eight weeks on the medical and surgical units.

192. *Seminar in Nursing*  
*Second semester, 2 hours*

The development of nursing, trends in nursing; opportunities for the graduate nurse; job selections, and placement after graduation.
FINE ARTS

MILO HILL, Chairman, GINA PLUNGUIAN, J. MABEL WOOD, OLIVIA B. DEAN

ART

1. Fundamentals of Drawing
   First semester, 2 hours
   The underlying principles of pencil drawing as basic to future work of art; principles of perspective and proportion.

2. Design and Composition
   Second semester, 2 hours
   Rhythm and balance of designs; study of color as applied to composition. Uses of various media as poster painting and colored ink.

3, 4. Beginning Painting
   Each semester, 2 hours
   Introduction to water color, oil paint and pastel paintings, landscapes, still life and flowers; originality will be stressed.

55, 56. Advanced Painting
   Each semester, 2 hours
   Here a student may desire to study further the use of the various media, also explore the relationships of abstract representation to realism. Instruction in clothed figure painting; landscapes and animal.

7-8. Sculpture
   Each semester, 2 hours
   The various expressions in three dimensional forms are studied. Portrait sculpture, building up in soft materials as well as direct plaster techniques. Each student in the above art classes is given the work and guidance that will meet his individual art needs.

16. Art Education and Crafts
    Second semester, 2 hours
    A study of the fundamental arts and crafts principles adapted to the needs of children. Laboratory work in the use of various art and craft media for elementary school teachers.

61. Survey and Appreciation of Art
    First semester, 2 hours
    A study of the expression man has made of his culture through the ages by means of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Egyptian period to the present day. Illustrated lectures and discussions.
The aim of this subdivision is to provide for the student an emo­
tional outlet and a means of self expression through forms of beauty
and to prepare him for living a fuller life individually, socially, and
professionally.

Southern Missionary College offers two curriculums in music lead­
ing either to the Bachelor of Arts Degree with music as a major or to
Bachelor of Music Education Degree. The Bachelor of Arts Degree
with music as a major is designed to stress a broad general education,
the Bachelor of Music Education Degree is designed to stress special­
ized areas pertinent to the training of music teachers in the schools.

In determining the student’s qualifications for admission to one of
the degree courses in this subdivision, it is imperative that he demon­
strate sufficient ability and skill to pursue successfully both the core of
the curriculum and the courses in other academic fields. A jury will ad­
minister examinations in determining his levels of musical attainment.
Entrance requirements and standards of attainment are based upon the
approved curriculums of the National Association of Schools of Music.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION

Course Requirements

Major (Music) ........................................... 55 hours
   Including: Performance 22 hours; Theory
   22 hours; Music History 4 hours; Music
   Education 7 hours.

Minor in Education — Psychology 51; 61;
   111; 135; 140; 173; 174 .................... 18 hours

English 1-2 ........................................... 6 hours

Literature 31-32 or 41-42 ..................... 4 hours

Fine Arts 61 and 62 .............................. 4 hours

Health 7, 8 ........................................... 1 hour

Natural Science—Mathematics ................... 6 hours

Religion 51 and electives ................... 12-16 hours

Social Science ................................. 14 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total
   of 128 semester hours.
BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN MUSIC PERFORMANCE

Course Requirements

MAJOR (Music) ................................. 32 hours
   Including: Theory 16 hours; Performance
               12 hours; History of Music 4 hours

MINOR ........................................... 18 hours

English 1-2, Literature 31, 32 or 41, 42 ...... 10 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 and electives .......... 4 hours
Foreign Language .............................. 6-14 hours
Health 7, 8 .................................... 1 hour
Natural Sciences—Mathematics ................. 12 hours
Religion 51 and electives ................... 12-16 hours
Social Science ................................. 14 hours
Vocational .................................... 4 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total
of 128 semester hours.

MAJORS: A major in Music requires thirty-two hours distributed as
follows: Sixteen hours in Theory; four hours in History of Music; twelve
hours in one field of performance with option to elect two of these
twelve hours in a related performance area. See “Performance Require-
ments” for further information.

Students majoring in Music are required to participate in en-
semble activities.

MINOR: Those wishing to minor in piano, voice, instruments, or
organ must meet the same entrance requirements as stated for the major
field. A minor in Music consists of eighteen hours, including eight
hours in one of the offered fields of performance, six hours in Harmony
45-46, four hours in History of Music 141-142, and two hours in
electives from the upper biennium.

A maximum of two hours elective credit for participation in music
organizations may apply toward graduation from any of the several
college curriculums. See “Performance Requirements” for additional
information.

THEORY

*1. Fundamentals of Music  
   First semester, 1 hour  
   Basic music foundation prerequisite to any further theory courses.

*Does not apply toward major or minor in music. A waiver may be granted by
examination.
Theory—Music History Courses

3-4. Ear Training and Solfeggio Both semesters, 2 hours
Sight singing and dictation. Development of harmonic, melodic and rhythmic perception. A waiver may be granted by examination.

45-46. Theory I Both semesters, 6 hours
Prerequisite: Music 1 or equivalent.
An appreciative, executive and creative study of melody, principal and secondary chord structures, sevenths, simple modulation and harmonization.

85-86. Theory II Both semesters, 4 hours
A continuation of Music 45-46. Introduction of ninth, eleventh, and thirteenth chords, altered chords and extended modulations, harmonization and creative work.

171. Counterpoint Both semesters, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Music 85-86.
STRICT: A study of the five species in two parts.
FREE: 16th and 18th century polyphony in the styles of Palestrina and Bach.

172, 173. Composition and Arranging Both semesters, 4 hours
Original writing in the smaller forms.

174. Orchestration Second semester, 2 hours
Prerequisite: Harmony 85-86. Music 171-172 strongly recommended.
Writing and arranging for all of the instruments of the modern symphony orchestra.

184. Form in Music Second semester, 2 hours
Designed to lead to a clear understanding of the principles of musical texture and form from motif through symphony. Score reading and analysis.

MUSIC HISTORY

*62. Survey and Appreciation of Music Second semester, 2 hours
The impact of musical thought on western civilization during the past one thousand years. Illustrated lectures, discussions and recordings.

141-142. History of Music Both semesters, 4 hours
Cultural and musical-technical aspects of the style and form of musical thought from antiquity to the present time.

*Does not apply toward major or minor in music.


CHURCH MUSIC

16. **Principles of Conducting**  
   *Second semester, 1 hour*  
   Prerequisite: Music 1 or equivalent.  
   Study and application of the principles of song leadership adapted to evangelistic and church music.

115. **History of Church Music**  
   *First semester, 2 hours*  

116. **Hymnody**  
   *Second semester, 2 hours*  
   The great hymns of the Christian Church; their function in worship and praise.

MUSIC EDUCATION

   The studies in methods and materials involve not only development in actual performance ability and evaluation of available teaching materials; but also, and pre-eminently, a quest for pedagogical soundness and understanding of how to help individuals solve their musical problems.

133. **Vocal Materials and Techniques**  
   *First semester, 1 hour*  
   Principles of voice production. Testing and classification of voices. Examination of suitable literature for choral, ensemble and solo use.

134. **String Materials and Techniques**  
   *Second semester, 1 hour*  
   A study of the stringed instruments in class. Survey of teaching materials for class and private instruction.

137. **Brass Materials and Techniques**  
   *First semester, 1 hour*  
   Stresses tone production, embouchure, fingerings and practical pedagogic technique; application in performance.

138. **Woodwind Materials and Techniques**  
   *Second semester, 1 hour*  
   The study of problems of tone production, embouchure, fingerings, and other problems of woodwind playing. Comparison and evaluation of various class methods.

143. **Percussion Materials and Techniques**  
   *First semester, 1 hour*  
   The use of percussion instruments in the band technique, and techniques of playing all percussion instruments. Interpretation of band scores, balance and special effects of the percussion section.
Performance Requirements

181. Conducting Techniques and Organization First semester, 2 hours

Fundamentals of conducting; techniques of secondary choral and instrumental organization and performance.

192. Administrative Seminar Second semester, one-half hour

The secondary school music program; its place in the total school curriculum; how to operate it; how to expand and intensify its influence in the musical growth of individuals and the entire school.

PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

For credit in piano, voice, violin, organ, or other instruments, one semester hour will be allowed for a minimum of 15 lessons with four hours of practice per lesson. Applications and examinations for freshman or advanced standing will be reviewed by a jury of the music faculty. Semester examinations will be given on materials covered.

Participation in and attendance at student recitals, public and studio, will be considered a part of the regular work.

Beginning instruction (Performance 3) is available to students for credit. Continuing instruction on varying levels of attainment is offered to students interested in specific areas of performance. Credit may be arranged in the following courses: Performance 3 (Preparatory—credit not applicable to music major or minor); Performance 21 (First year); Performance 51 (Second year); Performance 121 (Third year); Performance 151 (Fourth year). Any repetition of courses may be granted upon recommendation of the instructor.

The following courses in performance are offered for music majors. It is recommended that piano, organ, and violin majors must, as a minimum requirement, begin with a technical proficiency and reading ability at the fourth-grade level. Voice majors should be able to sing with musical intelligence standard songs in English (such as the simpler classics) and should be able to sing a simple song at sight. An elementary playing knowledge of the piano is urgently recommended. Instrumental majors should be able to procure musical tone and demonstrate true potential for technical mastery.

PIANO

3. Piano Either or both semesters, one or two hours, but not applicable on a music major or minor.

Instruction for those who do not qualify for freshman standing.
21. **Piano**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*  
**Prerequisite:** Examination for freshman standing.  
Bach inventions, suites; sonatas by Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven; shorter works by Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann and Chopin; less difficult works of late 19th and early 20th centuries. Major and minor scales and arpeggios.

51. **Piano**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*  
**Prerequisite:** Piano 21: four hours.  
Bach *Well-Tempered Clavier*, suites, partitas, a concerto; continuing sonatas and shorter pieces as in Piano 21, but including Scarlatti, Brahms and Liszt. Major and minor scales in thirds, sixths, and tenths.

121. **Piano**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*  
**Prerequisite:** Piano 51, four hours.  
Continued study of Bach’s works; Beethoven sonatas Op. 53 to 111; more demanding works of romantic and impressionistic periods; contemporary composers; a second concerto. Major and minor scales in double thirds; planned technique.

151. **Piano**  
*Both semesters, 2 hours*  
**Prerequisite:** Piano 121, four hours.  
Fulfillment of minimum repertory requirements, i.e., two full programs and two complete concertos. One program, acceptable to music faculty, to be performed publicly as a senior recital.

**ORGAN**

3. **Organ**  
*Either or both semesters, one or two hours, but not applicable on a music major or minor.*  
Instruction for those who do not qualify for freshman standing.

21. **Organ**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*  
**Prerequisite:** Examination for freshman standing.  
Selected studies for manuals and pedals; Bach Eight Little Preludes and Fugues, chorale preludes (The Liturgical Year), Six Organ Chorales (Schubler); selected recital and church compositions; hymns.

51. **Organ**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*  
**Prerequisite:** Organ 21, four hours.  
Bach chorale preludes (The Liturgical Year), chorale preludes (Schubler); larger preludes and fugues; selections from Bonnet’s Historical Recital Series Vol. I; selected recital and church compositions; hymns.
**Voice Courses**

121. **Organ**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*

Prerequisite: Organ 51, four hours.

Bach Chorale Preludes (The Liturgical Year), sonatas, larger preludes and fugues; works by Franck, Mendelssohn, Guilmant, Karg-Elert, Widor, Handel, Malling, Mozart, and others.

151. **Organ**  
*Both semesters, 2 hours*

Prerequisite: Organ 121, four hours.

Continued study of Bach chorale preludes, preludes and fugues, sonatas; works by Mendelssohn, Rheinberger, Widor, Franck, Karg-Elert, Edmonson, Vierne, and others. Presentation of senior recital.

**VOICE**

1, 2. **Voice Class**  
*Each semester, 1 hour*

Adapted to beginners, particularly those having little or no previous purposeful musical experience.

3. **Voice**  
*Either or both semesters, one or two hours, but not applicable on a music major or minor.*

Instruction for those who do not qualify for freshman standing.

21. **Voice**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*

Prerequisite: Examination for freshman standing.

Voice diagnosis; study of fundamentals of voice production in matters of breath control, resonance and diction; application to songs in English and Classical Italian.

51. **Voice**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*

Prerequisite: Voice 21, four hours.

Study of songs in English, Italian and another language with concentration on techniques and emphasis on the musical style. Basic knowledge of Oratorio and the recitative. Participation in recitals.

121. **Voice**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*

Prerequisite: Voice 51, four hours.

Advanced technical study. More advanced songs from the entire field of vocal literature including the less demanding arias from oratorio and opera. Presentation of a junior recital.

151. **Voice**  
*Both semesters, 2 hours*

Prerequisite: Voice 121, four hours.

Continuation of Voice 121 with emphasis on repertoire. Presentation of senior recital.
Violin—Cornet—Trumpet Courses

VIOLIN

3. Violin  Either or both semesters, one or two hours, but not applicable on a music major or minor.
   Instruction for those who do not qualify for freshman standing.

21. Violin  Both semesters, 4 hours
   Prerequisite: Examination for freshman standing.
   Scales in three octaves, varied rhythms and bowings; Etudes of Fiorillo and Kreutzer; Concertos of Viotti, DeBeriot, Vivaldi and Tartini; Sonatas of Corelli and Vivaldi; recital solos.

51. Violin  Both semesters, 4 hours
   Prerequisite: Violin 21, four hours.
   Scales in three octaves, varied rhythms and bowings; Etudes of Kreutzer; Concertos of Viotti, Bach; Sonatas of Handel, Mozart, Vivaldi; recital solos.

121. Violin  Both semesters, 4 hours
   Prerequisite: Violin 51, four hours.
   Scales in octaves and thirds, varied tempi and bowings; Etudes of Rode; Concertos of Bruch, Mozart and Bach; recital solos.

51. Violin  Both semesters, 2 hours
   Prerequisite: Violin 121, four hours.
   Scales in octaves, tenths and thirds, varied tempi and bowings; Etudes of Rode and Dont; Concertos of Wieniawski, Mozart, Mendelssohn and Vieuxtemps; Bach Sonatas for solo violin; recital solos.

CORNET AND TRUMPET

3. Cornet  Either or both semesters, one or two hours, but not applicable on a music major or minor.
   To be elected by students who do not qualify for cornet or trumpet

21. Cornet  Both semesters, 4 hours
   Prerequisite: Examination for freshman standing.
   Arban Method; Etudes such as Hering’s 32 Etudes for cornet or trumpet. Pares Foundations Studies for Cornet or Trumpet.

51. Cornet  Both semesters, 4 hours
   Prerequisite: Cornet 21, four hours.
   Studies such as Williams, Vol. II; World’s Method for Cornet. Emphasis in legato technique, lip slurs, and tone production in various registers. Solos such as Haydn Concerto for Trumpet.
Trombone Courses

121. Cornet  
Prerequisite: Cornet 51, four hours.
Etudes of Clark and Smith; studies of orchestral literature. Solos such as Williams Concertos. Performance of at least half of a public recital.

151. Cornet  
Prerequisite: Cornet 121, four hours.
Continued studies in Clark and Smith Etudes, Etudes of Brandt, special studies in range and flexibility. Solos such as Giannini Concerto for Trumpet; Sonatas by Tuthill, Sowerby and Hindemith.

TROMBONE

3. Trombone  Either or both semesters, one or two hours, but not applicable on a music major or minor.
To be elected by students who do not qualify for trombone 21.

21. Trombone  
Prerequisite: Examination for freshman standing.

51. Trombone  
Prerequisite: Trombone 21, four hours.
Arban, Kopprasch studies. Mueller Vol. I; Rochut, Melodious Etudes for Trombone, Vol. I. Solos such as Morceau Symphonique by Guilmant; Galliard Sonatas.

121. Trombone  
Prerequisite: Trombone 51, four hours.
Mueller Vol. II; Koppdasch Vol. II; Rochut Vol. II; Tyrrell 40 Progressive etudes. Studies in tenor clef. Solos such as Rimsky-Korsakov Concerto for trombone; Sanders, Sonata in E-flat; Barat, Andante and Allegro.

151. Trombone  
Prerequisite: Trombone 121, four hours.
Blazevitch Clef Studies; Rochut, Vol. III; Mueller, Vol. III. Studies in Orchestral Literature. Solos such as Hindemith Sonata for trombone and piano; Grafe, Grand Concerto; Mozart, Concerto for Trombone (transcribed by Ostrander).
COURSES IN ENSEMBLE MUSIC

Credit one-half hour each semester

Although there is no charge for participation in music organizations if credit is not desired, yet students should register for entrance in the organization.

Admission to any musical organization is by audition. Regular attendance at rehearsals is required.

11. Orchestra
13. Band
15. Small Instrumental Ensembles
17. The College Choir
19. Glee Clubs
23. Oratorio Chorus
25. The Choralists
27. Small Vocal Ensembles

BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION CURRICULUM

Recommended Sequence for Music Education

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anc. &amp; Med Civ. or Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Civilization or Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teachings of Jesus 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teachings of Jesus 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Performance—Instrument or Voice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Performance—Instrument or Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harmony I 45</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harmony I 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ear Training 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ear Training 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Minor Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Minor Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Harmony II 85</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Harmony II 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elem. School Music 66</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>School Org. &amp; Adm. 61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

111
## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brass Mat. &amp; Tech. 137</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Woodwind Materials and Technique 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Perc. Mat. &amp; Tech. 143</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Major Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Minor Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Minor Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Counterpoint 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Counterpoint 171</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Form in Music 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vocal Mat. &amp; Tech. 133</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sec. School Music 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child &amp; Educ. Psy. 111</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>String Mat. &amp; Tech. 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin., Mat. &amp; Meth. of Sec. Teaching 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cond. Tech. &amp; Org. 181</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Major Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Orchestration 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Composition 172</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>History of Music 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History of Music 141</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Directed Teaching in Grades 7-12 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Directed Teaching in Grades 7-12 173</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20th Cent. History 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19th Cent. History 116</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective (Art)</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Admin. Seminar 192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Recommended Sequence in Music Performance

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bible Survey 1 or Teachings of Jesus 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bible Survey 2 or Teachings of Jesus 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ear Training 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ear Training 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Conducting 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives (Social Science)</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bible or Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harmony I 45</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Harmony I 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Health and Hygiene 5 or Safety &amp; First Aid 22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Lit. 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Lit. 31</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Lit. 33 or 42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

112
### THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 Hrs.</td>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td>31 Hrs.</td>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Harmony II 85</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Harmony II 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History of Music 141</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>History of Music 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vocational</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Science or Math.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Science or Math.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion or Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion or Bible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Conducting 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGLISH

MAJOR: A major in English requires thirty-two hours. It shall include a minimum of four hours and a maximum of eight hours of speech, four hours of lower biennium literature and nine hours of upper biennium literature. In addition, English History, or its equivalent, and the course in reading techniques are required. The latter course, besides the benefits it affords to the individual, will enable him to understand more clearly the problems of retarded readers he may meet in his classes subsequently. Other courses in history are to be selected in consultation with the student's major professor. It is recommended that all English majors take courses in History of Music and Art. and if planning to teach, the course in Directed Observation and Teaching 173, 174.

MINOR: A minor in English requires eighteen semester hours, including four hours of lower biennium literature and at least six hours of upper biennium literature and composition. Four hours of either speech or news writing may apply on the minor.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN ENGLISH

Course Requirements

MAJOR (English) ........................................ 32 hours

Including: Speech 5, 6, and Reading Techniques 02.

MINOR in Education recommended ............... 18 hours

Fine Arts 61 or 62 ...................................... 4 hours

Foreign Language ...................................... 6-14 hours

Health 7, 8 .............................................. 1 hour

Natural Sciences—Mathematics ..................... 12 hours

Religion 51 ............................................. 12-16 hours

Social Science ......................................... 14 hours

Vocational ............................................. 4 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.
1-2. Freshman Composition  
Both semesters, 6 hours

Admission to English I depends upon the student’s satisfactory performance in the entrance examination sections on mechanics and effectiveness of expression. No grade will be given for Freshman Composition unless the student has achieved a satisfactory score in reading speed and comprehension. See the 01 and 02 courses below.

01. Basic Grammar  
First semester, 1 hour elective credit

Students who do not reach the 30th percentile of the English placement test sections on mechanics and effectiveness of expression are required to register for this class, which meets on Tuesdays and Thursdays. Those who fail to reach the 30th percentile will be registered temporarily for the Freshman Composition class. At the end of 9 weeks a second placement test will be given, after which those who pass may drop Basic Grammar, receiving one hour of credit, and become permanent members of the Freshman Composition group; and those who do not may continue Freshman Composition only at the discretion of the teacher. Those who take Basic Grammar all semester and pass the entrance test repeated at the end of the semester will be given one hour of elective credit—credit, that is, which will not apply towards the English requirements for graduation. Students who do not pass in one semester will have to repeat the course until they do pass. No more than one hour of credit may be earned for this course.

02. Reading Techniques  
Either semester, 1 hour

This class meets two days a week and carries one hour of elective credit. At least one semester of reading improvement is required of all students who do not reach the 30th percentile of the reading section of the placement tests. All who can should take it the first semester, but those whose score is not too low may, by special permission of the English department, be permitted to take it the second semester.

3, 4. English Conversation for Foreign Students  
Both semesters, 2 hours

5, 6. English Grammar and Composition for Foreign Students  
Both semesters, 4 hours

31-32. Survey Course in American Literature  
Both semesters, 4 hours

A study of the chief poets and prose writers in America from Colonial times to the present.

41-52. Survey Course in English Literature  
Both semesters, 4 hours

A study of the chief British writers from Beowulf to the present.

* Not offered in 1957-58.
**English Courses**

53, 54. *Elements of Journalism*  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*


101: 102 *Masterpieces of Literature*  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*

This is an introduction to great literature and is designed to fit the needs of the general Seventh-day Adventist college student. The first six weeks are devoted to the study of how to understand poetry. The rest of the year is spent in careful reading of a few of the greatest writings from many countries and all the major periods. Emphasis will be given to composition and grammar.

17 or 107. *Special Projects in English*  
*Both semesters, 1 or 2 hours*

The content of this course will be adjusted to meet the particular needs of the individual student.

**NOTE:** Admission requirements for all upper biennium literature courses marked 100 or above: four hours of sophomore literature or special permission of the department chairman.

109. *Children’s Literature*  
*First semester, 2 hours*

A study is made in the field of literature for children with emphasis upon the selection and presentation of specimens. This course is open only for teachers in elementary education.

*141. Elizabethan Literature*  
*First semester, 3 hours*

A study of the major English writers of the Elizabethan age.

135, 136 *History of the English Language*  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*

A non-technical treatment of the periods of development of the language with special attention given to word study and vocabulary building.

*144. Milton*  
*First semester, 2 hours*

His poetry and prose works.

*145. The Seventeenth Century and Neo-classical Period*  
*Second semester, 3 hours*

Introduction to the chief writings of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries of English literature, excluding Milton.

147. *The Romantic Movement*  
*First semester, 3 hours*

Historical and philosophical background of the period, changing attitudes in life and literature. Poets from Wordsworth to Keats. Prose writers from Lamb to Macaulay.

148. *The Victorian Period*  
*Second semester, 3 hours*

Continuation of 147. Poets from Tennyson to Kipling, and prose writers from Carlyle to Stevenson.

*Not offered in 1957-58.*
122. Advanced Grammar and Composition  
First semester, 3 hours
A course designed to help prospective teachers and writers understand the structure of the English language and further develop the composition skills.

SPEECH

It is assumed that a graduate of a liberal arts college should be able to express his convictions clearly, logically and persuasively. This is essential to those who have to compete with and utilize the modern media of communication. To this end, basic courses in fundamentals, and voice and diction, (Speech 5-6, and 63) may be elected without prerequisite. They are designed to serve students majoring in a wide variety of areas requiring communication skills, such as teaching, business administration, personnel work, salesmanship, law and the ministry—and, increasingly, the medical and dental professions.

The courses in Oral Interpretation, Persuasion, Argumentation, Discussion, Homiletics, and Elements of Radio and TV, may be entered with the consent of the instructor, and required academic standing.

MINOR: A speech minor requires eighteen semester hours. Laboratory facilities and direction are available to all speech students, providing opportunity for concentration on individual needs.

5:6. Fundamentals of Speech  
Both semesters, 4 hours
Establishment of a basic approach to speech, an elementary survey of the area, and opportunity to develop speaking ability under various speech situations.

63. Voice and Diction  
First semester, 2 hours
A basic study of the voice mechanism, and introduction to successful methods of voice improvement, with special attention to individual problems.

64. Oral Interpretation  
Second semester, 2 hours
Theory and practice in the art of conveying to others the meaning of selected readings, secular and sacred. Special needs of teachers and ministers considered.

*113. The Psychology of Persuasive Speech  
First semester, 3 hours
Analysis of the bases for manipulating the motives of men toward the persuader's ends. Practice in preparation and presentation of persuasive speeches.

*116. Logic in Argumentation  
Second semester, 3 hours
Emphasis on research methods; logical analysis; propaganda and public opinion. Study of masterpieces in argumentation.

* Not offered in 1957-58.
Sequence for English Major

119, 120. **Homiletics and Pulpit Delivery**  *Both semesters, 4 hours*

Training in the preparation and delivery of the various types of talks and addresses the Christian worker or preacher is called upon to give.

125. **Discussion Leadership**  *First semester, 3 hours*

Development of skill in discussion; planning and conducting various types of public discussion; parliamentary procedure; discussion in education and democratic process.

132. **Elements of Radio and TV**  *Second semester, 3 hours*

An introduction to the medium of radio and the development of basic skills in the preparation and presentation of various types of radio programs. Laboratory hours will be arranged to suit group needs and schedules.

Recommended Sequence for Major in English

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 1 or 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 2 or 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective (Health)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adv. Gram. Comp. 122</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective (Health)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eng. History 161</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Period Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Period Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>History of English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Lit.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>History of English Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

:118
## Greek—Hebrew Courses

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Period Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Period Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child &amp; Ed. Psych. 111</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voc. (Typ. suggested)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BIBLICAL LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

**MINOR REQUIREMENT:** A minor in Biblical Languages may be obtained by 18 hours in Greek or with 14 hours of Greek plus 6 hours of Hebrew.

### GREEK AND HEBREW

**31-32. Elements of New Testament Greek**  
Both semesters, 8 hours  
A study of the grammar and syntax of the vernacular *koine* Greek of New Testament times, with readings in the Epistles of John.

**81-82. Intermediate New Testament Greek**  
Both semesters, 6 hours  
A course in translation of readings from the Gospel of John and Revelation, with vocabulary building, advanced studies in grammar and syntax, with exegetical interpretation of the original text.

*101. Corinthians*  
First semester, 2 hours  
Reading and exegetical interpretation of the Greek text, with special emphasis on the historical, syntactical and grammatical points where the Greek is of special significance.

*102. Galatians and the Prison Epistles*  
Second semester, 2 hours  
(Explanation same as for No. 101).

*103. Romans*  
First semester, 2 hours  
(Explanation same as for No. 101).

*104. Hebrews*  
Second semester, 2 hours  
(Explanation same as for No. 101).

**121-122. Beginning Hebrew**  
Both semesters, 6 hours  
The elements of Hebrew grammar, including the vowel system, vocabulary, writing, and selected reading from the Old Testament.

### GERMAN

**MINOR:** The German minor, which consists of eighteen hours, must include courses 83-84; 127, 128; 141-142. The elementary course, *Beginning German*, 21-22, may be included in the minor only if the student has an equivalent preparation in another language.

*These courses may be substituted for Bible 151, 152.*
German Courses

21-22. Beginning German. Both semesters, 8 hours
A foundation course in grammar, pronunciation, and reading. Not open to students who have had two years of German in secondary school.

83-84. Intermediate German Both semesters, 6 hours
Prerequisite: German 21-22 or two years of German in secondary school.
Advanced grammar; intensive and extensive reading of moderately difficult prose and poetry; oral and written exercises.

*127, 128. German Conversation and Composition Both semesters, 4 hours
Prerequisite: German 21-22.
Development of skill in speaking, understanding and writing idiomatic German.

*141-142. Survey of German Literature Both semesters, 6 hours
Prerequisite: German 83-84.
History and development of German literature; reading of representative works; collateral reading and reports.

*191-192. Advanced German Prose Both semesters, 6 hours
Prerequisite: German 141-142.
Extended reading from the great German authors.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN SPANISH

Course Requirements

Major (Spanish) .................................................. 30 hours
Including: 93-94; 117, 118; 101-102 or 105-106. Exclusive of 1-2.

Minor .......................................................... 18 hours
English 1-2 Literature ........................................... 10 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 ............................................. 4 hours
Health 7, 8 ........................................................ 1 hour
Natural Sciences—Mathematics ............................. 12 hours

* Not offered 1957-'58.
Religion 51 ........................................ 12-16 hours
Social Science 145, 146 .......................... 14 hours
Vocational—Secretarial Science 13, 14 ....... 4 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

History of Latin America is required of all majors in Spanish.

MINOR: A minor in Spanish requires eighteen semester hours. The elementary course, *Beginning Spanish* 1-2 may be included in the major or minor only if the student has an equivalent preparation in another language.

1-2. *Beginning Spanish* Both semesters, 8 hours

A foundation course in grammar, pronunciation, and reading. Not open to students who have had two years of Spanish in secondary school.

93-94. *Intermediate Spanish* Both semesters, 6 hours

Prerequisite: Spanish 1-2 or two years of Spanish in secondary school.

Advanced grammar; intensive and extensive reading of moderately difficult Spanish texts, oral and written exercises. Not open to Spanish speaking persons with three credits in Secondary Spanish.

117, 118. *Spanish Conversation and Composition* Both semesters, 4 hours

Prerequisite: Spanish 1-2 or equivalent. Not open to Latin-American nationals with three credits in Secondary Spanish. Development of skill in speaking, understanding, and writing idiomatic Spanish.

*101-102. *Survey of Spanish Literature* Both semesters, 6 hours

Prerequisite: Spanish 93-94.

History and development of Spanish-American literature; reading of representative works.

*105-106. *Survey of Spanish-American Literature* Both semesters, 6 hours

Prerequisite: Spanish 93-94.

History and development of Spanish-American literature; reading of representative works.
Spanish Courses

145-146. The Golden Age of Spanish Literature  
Both semesters, 4 hours

Prerequisite: Spanish 93-94.
A study of the classical period of Spanish literature.

*161-162. Spanish Poetry  
Both semesters, 4 hours

Prerequisite: Spanish 101-102.
Study of Spanish versification, selected reading from Spanish and Spanish-American authors.

*165, 166. Advanced Spanish Prose  
Both semesters, 6 hours

Prerequisite: Spanish 101-102.
Extended reading from great authors of Spain and Spanish-America.

Recommended Sequence for Major in Spanish  
(Minor in German for the purpose of teaching modern languages)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15 1/2 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15 1/2 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>School Organiz. 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Inter. Spanish 93</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Inter. Spanish 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anatomy 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiology 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sp. Conv. &amp; Comp. 117</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sp. Conv. &amp; Comp. 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>German 21</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>German 22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not offered 1957-'58.
### THIRD YEAR

18 Hrs.  | FIRST SEMESTER  | 18 Hrs.  | SECOND SEMESTER  
2 | Literature | 2 | Literature  
3 | Surv. of Span. Lit. 101 | 3 | Surv. of Span. Lit. 102  
3 | German 83 | 3 | German 84  
2 | Hist. of Lat. Amer. 145 | 2 | Hist. of Lat. Amer. 146  
3 | Prin. Mat. & Math. of Sec. Teaching 135 | 3 | Prin. Mat. & Math. of Sec. Teaching 136  
2 | Typewriting 13 | 2 | Secretarial Science 14  

### FOURTH YEAR

18 Hrs.  | FIRST SEMESTER  | 17 Hrs.  | SECOND SEMESTER  
3 | Religion | 3 | Religion  
2 | Spanish Poetry 161 | 2 | Spanish Poetry 162  
3 | German 141 | 3 | German 142  
2 | German 127 | 2 | German 128  
3 | Child & Educ. Psy. 111 | 2 | Psych. 107, 150 or 180  
2 | Directed Teaching Grades 7-12 173 | 2 | Education 174  

*Prerequisite: Two years of high school Spanish or beginning Spanish in college.*
The Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics is organized for the purpose of giving training in the fundamental sciences of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics. Many of the courses offered in these departments are basic for professional training in medicine, dentistry, optometry, nursing, other medical-related professions, and professional engineering. These must be taken before entrance into the training for a chosen profession.

Training for professional careers in Biology, Chemistry, and Physics may be had by taking majors in these fields. Minors in related fields are taken which contribute to the broader background of the student.

The foundation and survey courses are designed to give the general student an appreciation and understanding of the impact of the scientific discoveries, and the scientific method of thinking upon our modern civilization.

Relative to spiritual values the following quotation reflects the philosophy of the division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics:

“All true science is but an interpretation of the handwriting of God in the material world. Science brings from her research only fresh evidences of the wisdom and power of God. Rightly understood, both the book of nature and the written word make us acquainted with God by teaching us something of the wise and beneficent laws through which He works.” Ellen G. White, Patriarchs and Prophets, page 599.

### BIOLOGY

**Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Biology**

The courses in this subdivision are intended to give students a practical and cultural knowledge of this field of science, and to meet the needs of those planning to enter professional training in advanced biology, medicine, dentistry, nursing, and related fields. It is recommended that students majoring in biology minor in chemistry.

**Major:** a major in biology consists of thirty semester hours, and must include Biology 1, 22, 45, 46, 110, and 127.

**Minor:** a minor in Biology requires eighteen hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major (Biology)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Including 1, 22, 45, 46; 110, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor:</strong> Chemistry recommended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biology Courses

English 1-2, Literature 31-32 or 41-42 .......... 10 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 ........................................ 4 hours
Foreign Language .......................................... 6-14 hours
Health 7, 8 .................................................. 1 hour
Religion (51 required) ................................. 12-16 hours
Social Science .............................................. 14 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total

of 128 semester hours.

Pre-medical students majoring in Biology will add Physics 51-52,
Algebra 11, Trigonometry 12, Organic Chemistry 113-114, Quantitative
Analysis 102, General Embryology 145, and Political Science 115.

The courses in Biology are intended to give the student funda­
mental and accurate information as a basis for the development of a
sound scientific philosophy and as preparation for professional training.

1. General Biology

   First semester, 3 hours

   A study of biological principles and of the classification of the
   plant kingdom. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

2. General Biology

   Second semester, 3 hours

   Consideration of biological principles as related to animal life.
   Study of typical members of each phylum in the animal kingdom. Two
   hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

11, 12. Anatomy and Physiology

   Both semesters, 6 hours

   A study of the fundamentals of human anatomy and physiology.
   Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

22. Microbiology

   Either semester, 4 hours

   A study of micro-organisms; their relation to the production of
disease in man and their modes of transmissions; methods used in
specific prevention or treatment of disease. Three hours lecture, three
hours laboratory, each week.

45, 46 General Zoology

   Both semesters, 8 hours

   A study of the general biological principles of all animal life
including their general structure, physiology, habitat, classification and
life history. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.
Biology Courses

94 or 104. **Mammalian Anatomy**  
_Either semester, 2 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 45 and 46, or equivalent. A junior or senior may register for this course for upper biennium credit.

The cat is studied as a typical mammal. One-half hour lecture, five hours laboratory work each week. May be offered first semester also if required by five or more students.

98 or 100. **Field Biology**  
_Summer Session, 3 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and 2 or equivalent. A study of the life of plants and animals in the natural environment. One hour lecture, five to six hours laboratory each week.

*99 or 101. **Conservation**  
_Summer Session, 3 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and 2 or equivalent. A study of our natural resources and their conservation. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory each week. Required for Elementary Teacher Certification.

*106. **Plant Physiology**  
_Second semester, 3 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 1 or equivalent.

A study of the structure and functions of roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and fruits of some of the more common plants. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

*107. **Parasitology**  
_First semester, 3 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 2, or 45, or equivalent.

A general survey of the more important parasites of man and domestic animals. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

*109. **Entomology**  
_Summer Term, 4 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 2, 45, or equivalent.

An introduction to insects with emphasis on structure, development and behavior. Classification of important orders and families and the use of insect keys will be stressed in laboratory work. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory work, each week.

110. **Genetics**  
_Second semester, 3 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 1 and 2 or equivalent.

A study of heredity as related to man and some domestic plants and animals. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

*119. **Medical Entomology**  
_First semester, 3 hours_

Prerequisite: Biology 2, or 45, or equivalent.

A study of morphological features, distribution, life history, and control of arthropods that parasitize animals or that serve as vectors of

*Not offered 1957-'58.
disease-producing organisms. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

*122. The Liverworts, Mosses, and Ferns  
Prerequisite: Biology 1 or equivalent.
A study of the liverworts, mosses, and ferns of this area. One hour lecture, five hours field work, each week.

*127. Systematic Botany  
Prerequisite: Biology 1.
The identification of seed plants of the Collegetdale area with a view of the acquisition of familiarity with the distinguishing features of the great plant groups. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

145. General Embryology  
Prerequisite: Biology 2, 45, or 46, or equivalent.
An introduction to the development of the vertebrate animal with emphasis on the development of the chick. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

*146. Vertebrate Embryology  
Prerequisite: Biology 145.
A study of the development of the chick and pig embryo by organ systems. Comparison is made with the human embryo. One hour lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

*164. Human Physiology  
Prerequisite: Biology 11 and 12, or 45 and 46, or equivalent.
A study of the structure and functions of the human body. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory, each week.

177. Microtechnique  
Prerequisite: Biology 1, 2.
Preparation, mounting and staining of various plant and animal tissues on slides for microscopic study. One hour lecture, six hours laboratory, each week.

178. Animal Histology  
Prerequisite: Biology 2, 45 or 46 or equivalent.
A descriptive study of normal tissues, including those of man. The microscopic identification and characteristics of stained sections is em-

*Not offered 1957-58.
Sequence for Major in Biology

phasized in the laboratory. One hour lecture, six hours laboratory, each week.

191 or 192. **Problems in Biology**

1 to 4 hours, 1 or 2 hours a semester

This course is for biology majors and minors only; individual research work in some field of biology. Content and method of study to be arranged.

**Recommended Sequence for a Major in Biology**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trigonometry 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Biology 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Microbiology 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>18 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>*Foreign Language</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>*Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anc. Med. Civil. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Civil. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gen. Embryology 145</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Syst. Botany 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Other Elect.—Ed. 111</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mam. Anal. 94 or 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elect. (Physics 51 rec.)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elect. (Physics 51 rec.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol., El.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biol., El.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives (must include Minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Genetics 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives (must include Minor)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If language is taken, the History should be taken in junior year.

**Note**—Students majoring in Biology who are taking pre-medicine must plan on taking General Physics 8 hours, Organic Chemistry 8 hours, and Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis during their junior and senior years.

128
CHEMISTRY

It is intended in this subdivision to give students a practical and a cultural knowledge of this field of science, and to provide for the needs of those planning to become chemists or to enter professional training in medicine, dentistry, nursing, and related fields.

A minor in Physics or Biology is recommended, and Mathematics through Calculus, and Physics 51-52 are advised.

A major or minor in Chemistry must include Chemistry 102 and 114 except for Home Economics or Dietetics students minoring in chemistry.

This degree does not necessarily prepare for graduate work in chemistry unless Chemistry 151, 152 are included.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

Course Requirements

Major (Chemistry) ........................................... 30 hours
Including: 1-2; 63, 83-84; or 113-114;
*102, 144.

Minor in Mathematics, Physics, or Biology
recommended .................................................. 18 hours

English 1-2, Literature 31-32 or 41-42 ........ 10 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 ........................................ 4 hours
Foreign Language ........................................ 6-14 hours
Health 7, 8 ................................................... 1 hour
Religion 51 ................................................... 12-16 hours
Social Science ............................................. 14 hours
Mathematics 11, 12 ........................................ 6 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

Pre-medical students will add Biology 45-46 (or 1, 2, and 94) and 145, Physics 51-52, Algebra 11, and Trigonometry 12. They should include in the major, Chemistry 83-84 (or 113-114) and 102, Political Science 115.

1-2. General Chemistry ............................. Both semesters, 8 hours

Prerequisites: High school Algebra and either high school Physics or Chemistry or the instructor's permission. (It is recommended that Math. 11 and 12 be taken concurrently.)

* 3 hours
An introduction to the elements and their principal compounds; the fundamental laws and accepted theories of chemistry. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

7-8. Survey of Chemistry
Both semesters, 6 hours
High school algebra, and either high school physics or chemistry, or instructor's permission.
A survey course designed to familiarize the student with the basic principles of chemistry. Attention is given particularly to solutions, chemistry of nutrition, digestion, and metabolism. Especially helpful to nursing students and to students taking chemistry for science requirement only. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

63. Qualitative Analysis
First semester, 2 or 3 hours
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1-2, Mathematics 11, 12 or equivalent.
A study of the principles and methods for the separation and identification of inorganic ions; analysis of several unknowns. Two hours lecture (one hour of which is laboratory instruction requiring no homework), two or five hours laboratory, each week.

83-84. (or 113-114) Organic Chemistry
Both semesters, 8 hours
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1-2.
A study of the aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon and their reactions. The laboratory work includes typical syntheses of various compounds. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

102. Quantitative Analysis
Second semester, 2 or 3 hours
Prerequisites: Chemistry 1-2, 63.
This course includes the study of typical volumetric and gravimetric methods, quantitative determinations of acidity, alkalinity, and percentage composition of a variety of unknowns. Two hours lecture for nine weeks, three or six hours laboratory, each week.

121. Organic Qualitative Analysis
First semester, 2 or 3 hours
Prerequisite: Chemistry 83-84.
Application of solubility principles, classification reactions and the preparation of derivatives to the identification of both pure compounds and mixtures. Two hours of lecture for nine weeks, and three or six hours of laboratory each week.

122. Advanced Organic Chemistry
Second semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: Chemistry 83-84.
Laboratory principles and practice in the synthesis of various organic compounds and other selected topics. Two hours of lecture, and three hours of laboratory work each week.

144. Laboratory Glass Blowing
Either semester, 1 or 2 hours
Training is given in the manipulation of glass for the fabrication of
laboratory apparatus. Three or six hours laboratory each week. This course does not count on basic science requirements nor on the 30 hours of the major.

151:152. Physical Chemistry  
Both semesters, 8 hours
Prerequisite: Chemistry 102, Physics 51-52, Mathematics 11 and 12. Calculus advised for 151, and required for 152.
A study of the facts, laws, theories, and problems relating to gases, liquids, solids, solutions, equilibrium, thermo-chemistry, electro-chemistry, and atomic structure. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

171:172. Biochemistry  
Both semesters, 6 hours
Prerequisite: Chemistry 83-84, (or 113-114).
The materials, mechanisms, and end-products of the processes of life under normal and pathological conditions are studied. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

190. Special Problems in Chemistry  
Either semester, 1 to 3 hours
Individual research under the direction of the members of the staff. Problems are assigned according to the experience and interest of the student.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

Recommended Sequence with a Major in Chemistry
(Chemistry Major to meet pre-medical requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>15 1/2 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15 1/2 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebra 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trigonometry 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Qual. Analysis 63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quant. Anal. 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 46</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Bachelor of Science in Chemistry

## Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>15-16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>Glass Blowing 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Org. Chem. 83 (113)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Org. Chem. 84 (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calculus 71</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calculus 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>15 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Government 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>**Chem. (Upper Div.)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. (Upper Div.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Embryology 145</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students without Foreign Language take Language I 8 hours and Language II 6 hours in the freshman and sophomore years. This increases the total hours for graduation to 134.

## Bachelor of Science with a Major in Chemistry

This degree is a preparation for graduate work in chemistry or for a professional career in chemistry.

### Course Requirements

**Major (Chemistry) .................................. 36-39 hours**

Including: 1-2; 63, 102, 113-114; 121, 144, 151, 152, 122 or 171, 172 if student is interested in Biochemistry

**Minor** should be chosen from Math., Physics, Biology or Foods and Nutrition .......................... 18 hours

English 1-2 ........................................ 6 hours

Literature 31-32, or 41-42 .......................... 4 hours

Fine Arts 61 or 62 .................................. 4 hours

Foreign Language—German 83, 84 .................. 6 hours

Health 7, 8 ........................................ 1 hour

Natural Sciences—Mathematics, Biology 22***

45***, 46***; Physics 51-52; Math. 11, 12,

71, 72 ............................................. 34 hours

*A minor should be chosen in one of the following fields by using electives as follows: Math. 4 hours, Biology 7 hours, or Physics 10 hours.

**Chemistry majors are urged to take 1-2 hours of Chemistry 190.

***Required only for students planning to do graduate work in Biochemistry.
Sequence for Chemistry Major

Religion 51 ................................................ 12-16 hours
Social Science ................................................. 11 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total
of 128 semester hours.

Recommended Sequence for Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
(For students planning graduate work in Chemistry)

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Begin. German 21</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Begin. German 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebra 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trigonometry 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Chr. Living</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Qual. Analysis 63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quant. Analysis 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inter. German 83</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inter. German 84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students planning to do graduate work in Physical, Analytical, Inorganic, or Organic Chemistry:

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 113</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Diff. Calculus 71</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Integral Calculus 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Art Appreciation 61</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Music Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>**Physics or Mathematics Electives: (upper bien­niunum)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>**Physics or Mathematics Electives: (upper bien­niunum)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Org. Qual. Anal. 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Organic 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intro. to Sociology 20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics or Math. Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Phys. or Math. Elect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lab. Glass Blowing 144</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lab. Glass Blowing 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Special Probs. 190</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Special Probs. 190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Religion 2 hours if less than 3 units in Academy.
**It is recommended that these courses be chosen from the following: Atomic Physics, Thermodynamics, Optics, Electricity and Magnetism or upper division Mathematics.
Sequence for Chemistry Major

For students planning to do graduate work in Biochemistry

It is recommended that Microbiology be taken previous to this during one of the first two years.

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>18 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 113</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Diff. Calculus 71</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Integral Calculus 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lab. Glass Blow. 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 45</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15-17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 151</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Org. Qual. Anal. 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biochemistry 171</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Special Probs. 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Special Probs. 190</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>**Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>**Daniel 165</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours to complete a minor: Biology 8*, Physics 10, Mathematics 4, or Foods and Nutrition 18.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATHEMATICS

The objectives of this subdivision are to acquaint the student with the meaning, scope, methods, and content of Mathematics, and to show some of the relationships and contributions of this science to modern civilization and culture.

MINOR: A minor in Mathematics requires eighteen hours (exclusive of Mathematics 1-2).

1. *Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics* First semester, 2 hours

This course is designed for the teacher education program. It emphasizes the major concepts of number, measurement, function and proof which help man to understand the quantitative relationships in his natural and social environment.

2. *Functional Mathematics* Second semester, 2 hours

A thorough review of fundamental processes of arithmetic; development of a mature understanding of arithmetic.

*If Microbiology has been taken previously, otherwise 12 hours are needed. For the 8 hours, Physiology and Genetics are recommended.

**If less than 3 Academy units.
11. **College Algebra**  
*First semester, 3 hours*

Prerequisite: One year of high school Algebra.

Students with two years of high school Algebra may not receive credit for this course.

A review of fundamental operations; first and second degree equations; determinants; imaginary numbers; binomial theorem; theory of equations.

12. **Plane Trigonometry**  
*Second semester, 3 hours*

Prerequisite: Math. 11, and Plane Geometry.

A study of the six trigonometric functions, and of logarithms; their use in the solution of the triangle.

15. **Slide Rule**  
*Either semester, 1 hour*

Prerequisite: Math. 12 advised. Offered upon demand.

51, 52. **Analytical Geometry**  
*Both semesters, 4 hours*

No credit may be received for the above courses if Math. 71 and 72 has been taken previously.

Equations of useful curves in rectangular and polar coordinates; plotting of complex numbers; methods of finding the equations for experimental curves. Some calculus is introduced and used.

71, 72. **Differential and Integral Calculus**  
*Both semesters, 8 hours*

Prerequisite: Math. 11 and 12. Math. 71 is required for enrollment in Math. 72. Upper biennium students may receive upper biennium credit for this course.

The methods of the Calculus with extensive applications in the fields of Chemistry and Physics.

111. **Differential Equations**  
*First semester, 3 hours*

Prerequisite: Math. 71 and 72.

Introduction to the differential equations to be encountered in advanced work in Physics or Chemistry. Solutions for simple boundary conditions.

*112. **Theory of Statistics and Probability**  
*Second semester, 3 hours*

Prerequisite: Math. 71 and 72.

*114. **Vector Analysis**  
*Second semester, 3 hours*

Prerequisite: Math. 71 and 72.

Representation of geometric and physical quantities in a form inde-

*Not offered 1957-’58.*
Major in Natural Science

Pendent of the coordinate system. Fundamental physical equations transferred from one set of coordinates to another.

*115. Complex Numbers and Mapping  First semester, 3 hours

Prerequisite: Math. 71 and 72.

Analysis of alternating current circuits and similar oscillatory phenomena with the use of complex numbers; mapping of fields and flow on the complex plane.

*120. Problems in Mathematics  Either semester, 3 hours

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN NATURAL SCIENCE

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR (Natural Sciences) .......................... 36 hours

This major is designed especially for teachers to enable them to receive a wider, more diversified training in the whole area of Natural Sciences. (Biological Science, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics.) It consists of thirty-six semester hours, eighteen of which must be in one area (six of which must be upper biennium), and a minimum of eight hours each in two others. Open only to prospective teachers.

Education—Psychology 5, 51, 52, 111, 135, 136, 173, 174; 190 or 192; 107, 150 or 180 (This gives a minor in Education) 24 hours

English 1-2 .................................................... 6 hours

Literature 31-32, or 41-42 .................................. 4 hours

Speech 5-6 ...................................................... 4 hours

Fine Arts 61 or 62 .......................................... 4 hours

Health 7, 8 ...................................................... 6 hours

Religion, Required 51 .................................... 12-16 hours

Social Science .............................................. 14 hours

**Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

PHYSICS

The courses in this subdivision are intended to present Physics as a typical science, and to acquaint students with its relation to other sciences and with some of its applications in the fields of research, engineering, radio communication, medicine, and dentistry.

**Electives to be selected to meet denominational and state certification.

*Not offered 1957-'58.
Physics Courses

MAJOR: A major in Physics requires thirty hours. Mathematics through Differential equations is indispensable. Industrial Education 1-2 is suggested for the vocational requirement for students who do not follow the pre-medical curriculum.

MINOR: A minor in Physics requires eighteen hours.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN PHYSICS

Course Requirements

MAJOR (Physics) ........................................ 30 hours
(Chemistry 1-2; Math. 11, 12, 51, 52,
71, 72, 111 are recommended)

MINOR .......................................................... 18 hours

English 1-2 .................................................. 6 hours
Literature 31-32 or 41-42 ............................... 4 hours
Fine Arts 61 or 62 .......................................... 4 hours
Foreign Language ........................................... 6-14 hours
Health 7, 8 .................................................... 1 hour
Religion (51 required) ................................. 12-16 hours
Social Science ............................................... 14 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total
of 128 semester hours.

51-52. General Physics  Both semesters, 8 hours
   Prerequisite: Math. 11 and 12.
   An introductory course in mechanics and heat; wave motion and
   sound; magnetism and electricity; light and modern physics. Three
   hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

62. Descriptive Astronomy  First semester, 3 hours
   Prerequisite: Math. 11 and 12, (or 2 units of secondary math).
   An elementary study of our solar system and its relation to the
   stellar universe. A student with the necessary background in Physics
   and Mathematics may, upon the advice of the division chairman, receive
   upper biennium credit by doing additional and more advanced work.

*81. Electronics  First semester, 4 hours
   Prerequisite: Math. 11 and 12.
   Three hours lecture, and three hours laboratory, each week. Upper
   biennium students may receive upper biennium credit by doing addition-
   al work.

*Not offered 1957-'58
Physics Courses

**102. Physical Optics  
First semester, 4 hours
Prerequisite: Physics 51-52; Math. 71 and 72.
Refraction, reflection, interference, and absorption of light are shown to follow from the principles introduced in General Physics. Three hours lecture, and three hours laboratory, each week.

**122. Atomic and Molecular Spectroscopy  
Second semester 3 hours
Prerequisite: Physics 51-52, Math. 71-72.
Experimental techniques and theoretical interpretations of the results. This course is of definite value for the student contemplating work in industry. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory, each week.

123. Atomic Physics  
First semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: Physics 51-52; Mathematics 111.
Analysis of atomic spectra from the Bohr-Sommerfeld model of the atom. Introduction to the wave mechanics.

124. Nuclear Physics  
Second semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: Physics 123.
The contributions of each of several models of the nucleus to our understanding of radioactivity, fusion and fission. Discussion of the source of stellar energy.

**151-152, Analytic Mechanics  
Both semesters, 6 hours
The mechanics of general physics is reformulated in more advanced terms, and problems such as that of the gyroscope are discussed. Introduction to the theory of relativity. Vectors are discussed as needed.

161-162. Electricity and Magnetism  
Both semesters, 6 hours
Prerequisites: Physics 51-52; Math. 71, 72; 111.
The electromagnetic principles of general physics are reformulated in advanced terms so that problems may be discussed such as wave guides. Vectors are introduced as needed. Three hours lecture, or occasionally, two hours lecture and three hours laboratory, each week.

*181, 182. Problems in Physics  
Either semester, 3 hours
*Will be offered on demand.
**Not offered 1957-'58.
**Recommended Sequence with a Major in Physics**

(Physics Major to meet pre-medical requirements)

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th><strong>First Semester</strong></th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th><strong>Second Semester</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebra 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trigonometry 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELIGION, THEOLOGY, APPLIED THEOLOGY

EDWARD C. BANKS, Chairman; OTTO H. CHRISTENSEN, HENRY BAASCH, GORDON M. HYDE

The course in theological training at Southern Missionary College is integrated with the curriculum at the Seventh-day Adventist Theological Seminary in Takoma Park, Washington, D. C. This program requires five years, the first four of which are taken at this college and the fifth at the Theological Seminary. A total of 128 semester hours leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree will be taken on the under-graduate level, and the Master of Arts Degree in Religion will be taken on the graduate level.

Approval for entrance into, and continuance in, the ministerial curriculum of Southern Missionary College is to be secured from the sub-committee on Ministerial Recommendations, which is guided by the following standards and procedures:

I. STANDARD OF EVALUATION

The student who plans to enter the ministry should meet the following qualifications:

1. He should give evidence of a deep spiritual experience and manifest a sensible and sound balance in Christian living.
2. He should be physically sound and in good health, maintaining an acceptable standard of personal hygiene.
3. He should be well-adjusted socially and show promise of normal maturity.
4. He should possess a pleasing personality, a talent for leadership, and give promise of ability in public speaking.
5. He should give evidence of industry, initiative, punctuality, dependability, and neatness.
6. He should be co-operative, adaptable, and able to get along with others.
7. He should be a man of integrity in business matters.
8. He should indicate his ability to maintain a home on the income of an intern or a minister.
9. Morally he should be above reproach in his relations with men and women, and in his own private conduct.
10. If married, he should have a home life in keeping with the ideals of a Christian. If contemplating marriage, he should be expected to maintain high standards in his courtship and selection of a wife.
11. He should feel, and be able to give evidence, that he has been called to the ministry, and that no other type of work for God can, or will, satisfy him.
12. He should be an active participant in the missionary endeavors of his church and his Missionary Volunteer Society; he should be able loyal and intelligently to take his part in organized group activity; he should become progressively more conversant with organizational procedures and committee techniques.
13. He should achieve a grade-point average of 1.25 in the lower biennium before applying for admission to the ministerial curriculum or to the upper biennium of the arts and sciences curriculum with a major in religion.
a. It is understood that failure to reach the grade-point average specified bars him from admission. If he elects to make a second attempt, repetition in low-grade courses is limited to 25 per cent of the total hours earned up to the time of the application, and no course may be repeated twice.

b. An applicant not admitted to the upper biennium because of a low grade-point average shall not lose his draft status unless he exceeds the limits set in the paragraph preceding.

c. A grade-point average of 1.25 must be maintained in the upper biennium.

II. PROCEDURES

1. A freshman is provisionally enrolled in the pre-ministerial curriculum (lower biennium) at the beginning of his first semester. At the end of the first nine weeks, he is to apply to the Sub-committee on Ministerial Recommendations for confirmation of the enrollment.

a. A freshman who ranks in the lowest third of the national norms of the battery of entrance tests must present to the sub-committee a request for special consideration.

b. A freshman giving evidence of emotional instability, unchristian character, or social maladjustment, is not to be admitted, even provisionally, to the curriculum mentioned above.

2. A student hoping to enter the ministerial curriculum, must on completing his sophomore requirements, apply for admission to the upper biennium.

a. Applications may be presented at the end of the summer session, and at the mid-term of each semester.

b. Candidates denied permission to major (admission to the upper biennium) may build a minor in religion.

3. A student transferring from another college is to be admitted provisionally. On completion of fourteen hours of credit, the student is to apply for permanent admission. Admission will be granted if a grade-point average of 1.25 has been maintained, and if the student meets the other qualifications deemed necessary by the Sub-committee on Ministerial Recommendations.

4. Each semester each pre-ministerial and ministerial student is requested to report his participation in missionary and church activities to the chairman of the Sub-committee on Ministerial Recommendations.

It is recommended that the student spend one summer in organized soul-winning evangelistic work, preferably by spending 350 hours in literature evangelism.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN THEOLOGY

Course Requirements and Recommendations

Major (Religion and Bible) .......................... 30 hours

Required: Bible 11, 12, 165, 166;
Religion 51, 59, 60

Applied Theology ................................. 6 hours

Required: Introduction to the Ministry
175, 176; Recommended: Personal Evangelism 73
MINOR .................................................. 18 hours
Psychology .................................................. 8 hours
  Required: Education 51, 161
English 1-2, Literature 31,32 or 41,42 .......... 10 hours
Speech .................................................. 8 hours
  Required: 5-6, 119-120
Fine Arts .................................................. 6 hours
  Required: Fundamentals of Music 1
  Recommended: 16, 61 or 62
Foreign Language .......................................... 14 hours
  Required: Greek 31-32; 81-82
Health .................................................. 1 hour
  Required: 7, 8
Natural Science ........................................... 12 hours
  (Six hours must be a science with laboratory)
History, Social Studies ................................. 16 hours
  Required: History 1, 2; Recommended:
  Sociology 82, History 6, 151, 152 ...
Vocational .................................................. 4 hours
  Recommended Secretarial Science 13
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year
  total of 128 semester hours.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN RELIGION

Only students with a double major, pre-medical students, women,
or male students above 35 years of age at the time of their registration
will be permitted to take a major in religion without meeting the
other requirements of the theological curriculum. Six hours of Applied
Theology may count on this major.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MAJOR (Religion and Bible) ............................ 30 hours
  Including: 11, 12, 59, 60, 165, 166
MINOR .................................................. 18 hours
English 1-2, Literature 31-32 or 41-42 .......... 10 hours
Fine Arts .................................................. 4 hours
Foreign Language .......................................... 6-14 hours
Sequence for Major in Religion

Health 7, 8 ........................................ 1 hour
Natural Science—Mathematics .................. 12 hours
Social Science 1, 2, 82 .......................... 12 hours
Vocational ........................................ 4 hours
Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

BIBLE

1, 2. Bible Survey .............................. Both semesters, 4 hours
An introduction to the Scriptures, required of those who have not had Old or New Testament history in the secondary school. Exemption may be obtained by examination. Credit for this course does not apply on a major in religion.

11, 12. Life and Teachings of Jesus .......... Both semesters, 4 hours
The inter-testamental background of the times of Jesus, as well as a chronological study of Jesus' life and teachings, as found in the four Gospels. Also included are the spiritual lessons from this study.

151, 152. Pauline Epistles ..................... Both semesters, 6 hours
An exegetical study of the Pauline epistles in the order of their composition, including a background survey of the book of Acts. (See Biblical Languages, 101-104).

131, 132. Old Testament Prophets ............. Both semesters, 6 hours
A survey of the major and minor prophets of the Old Testament including a background of their lives and teaching, with the application of their messages for modern man.

165. Daniel ..................................... First semester, 2 hours
A comprehensive study of the great prophecies of the book of Daniel and their lessons for our day, including a survey of its background and historical setting. Special attention is given to the defense of the book against modern critics.

166. Revelation ................................ Second semester, 2 hours
A study of the prophecies and symbolisms of this book with their historical fulfillments and their intimate relationship to the prophecies of the book of Daniel.

RELIGION

*51. Principles of Christian Living ........... Either semester, 3 hours
This course is required of all students. It begins with the Biblical prophets and the significance of their messages, follows through to

*Will not apply on State Teacher Certification.
Religion Courses

Divine guidance for Christian living today with emphasis on counsel on health and education for Seventh-day Adventists.

*59, 60. Fundamentals of the Christian Faith

Both semesters, 4 hours

A study of the doctrines of the Christian Faith and their application to life.

*155. Evidences of Christianity

First semester, 2 hours

A critical study of the great themes or problems of the Christian religion for qualifying the prospective Christian worker to meet the challenge of his faith.

*160. Doctrine of the Atonement

Second semester, 2 hours

A study of the great underlying principles of the plan of salvation as illustrated to Israel by the sanctuary service.

*174. Manuscripts of the Bible

Second semester, 2 hours

A study of the ancient sacred writings of Israel and their preservation and development into our present Bible, with emphasis on the discovery and classification of manuscripts and the various versions and revisions.

*194. Problems in Religion

Second semester, 2 hours

Guided research in religious problems. Open only to religion majors with 20 semester hours credit in religion.

RELIGION COURSES — Offered on the Orlando Campus

54. Ministry of Healing and World Religion

Second semester, 2 hours

A study of the principles of Christian living and the work of Christ as the Great Medical Missionary. A brief survey of the major religious beliefs of the world with emphasis on the responsibilities of the nurse in caring for patients with varying religions.

91-92. Bible Doctrines and Personal Evangelism

Both semesters, 4 hours

A comprehensive course in the fundamental doctrines of the Bible and a consideration of the beliefs of Seventh-day Adventists. A study of methods for doing personal work in winning men to Christ, including the preparation and art of giving Bible studies.

APPLIED THEOLOGY

73. Principles of Personal Evangelism

Second semester, 2 hours

A study of methods for doing personal work in winning men to Christ, including the preparation and art of giving Bible studies. Credit for this course can apply on a major or minor in religion for all students except theology students.

*Will not apply for State Teacher Certification.
112. **Church Polity and Organization**  
*Second semester, 2 hours*  
A survey of the problems of church polity and an analysis of the Seventh-day Adventist system of church and denominational management.

175. **Introduction to the Ministry**  
*First semester, 3 hours*  
A study of the man who performs as a minister, including the call to the ministry, intellectual and spiritual qualification and ways in which he should be prepared in order to render successful service to the church.

176. **Introduction to the Ministry**  
*Second semester, 3 hours*  
A study of the various duties and responsibilities of a minister and how to perform them.

### Recommended Sequence for Major in Theology

#### FIRST YEAR

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teachings of Jesus 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Sci. (Biology 1 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ancient Civilization 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vocational (Secretarial Science 1 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teachings of Jesus 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nat. Sci. (Biology 2 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Civilization 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vocational (Secretarial Science 14 or Auto Mech. 52 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elem. N. T. Greek 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Christ. Faith 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Conducting 16 (recom.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elem. N. T. Greek 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Christ. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Christ. Liv.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>School Org. &amp; Admin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sermon Prep. &amp; Del. 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Test. Prophets 131 or Pauline Epistles 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Soc. Sci. (or Sociology 82 recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inter. Greek 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prin. of Per. Evangel. 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sermon Prep. &amp; Del. 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Test. Prophets 132 or Pauline Epistles 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SDA Church History 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Inter. Greek 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Curriculum for Bible Instructor**

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Ministry 175</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intro. to Ministry 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>O. T. P. or Paul. Epistles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>O. T. P. or Paul. Epistles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MSS of the Bible 174</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Doctrine of Atone. 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anc. &amp; Med. Chr. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Chr. 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Sequence for Major in Religion**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ancient Civilization 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern Civilization 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teachings of Jesus 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Teachings of Jesus 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science (lab)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science (lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>*Hist. of Seventh-day Adventist Church 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Speech 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spirit of Prophecy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fund. of Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Fund. of Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gen. Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marriage and Family 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Test. Prophets 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Old Test. Prophets 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pauline Epistles 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pauline Epistles 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Natural Science Elect.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science Elect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vocational</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs. Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anc. &amp; Med. Chr. 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mod. Christianity 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Evid. of Christianity 155</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bible Manuscripts 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Do not apply toward teacher certification by State of Tennessee.*
TWO-YEAR CURRICULUM FOR BIBLE INSTRUCTOR

For admission requirements see page 30.

This curriculum is intended to prepare young women for work as Bible instructors in connection with the evangelistic activities of the Seventh-day Adventist denomination.

FIRST YEAR

16½ Hrs.  |  FIRST SEMESTER  | 16½ Hrs.  |  SECOND SEMESTER
1          | Applied Music   | 1          | Applied Music
2          | General Psychology 51 | 2          | General Psychology 52
3          | Freshman Comp. 1 | 3          | Freshman Comp. 2
3          | Foods and Nutrition 1 | 3          | Foods & Nutrition 2
3          | Natural Science | 3          | Natural Science
2          | Religion 1 or 11 | 2          | Religion 2 or 12
½         | Health 7        | ½         | Health 8
2          | Electives       | 2          | Electives

SECOND YEAR

16 Hrs.  |  FIRST SEMESTER  | 16 Hrs.  |  SECOND SEMESTER
1          | Applied Music   | 1          | Applied Music
2          | Personal Evang. 73 | 2          | Social Science 82
3          | Anc. & Med. Civil. 1 | 3          | Mod. Civilization 2
1          | Music 1         | 2          | Hist. of Seventh-day
2          | Fund. of Chr. Faith 59 | 2          | Adventist Church 6
2          | Fund. of Speech 5 | 2          | Fund. of Chr. Faith 60
2          | Social Science  | 2          | Fund of Speech 6
3          | Prin. of Christ. Living | 4          | Electives
SOCIAL SCIENCES

G. E. Shankel, Chairman; E. T. Watrous

The objectives of the Division of Social Sciences are to aid in the application of divine ideals to all human relationships; to foster an appreciation of true social and political culture, locally, nationally, and internationally; to develop an intelligent understanding of the relationship between history and Biblical prophecy; and to prepare teachers in the social sciences.

The purpose of the social studies is to assist the student in understanding the complexities of modern society and how the providence of God has influenced history. It is designed to enable him to prepare himself and others for the service of mankind here and for the life hereafter.

Major in Social Sciences. A major in social sciences shall include forty-two hours: twenty-four hours of history and eighteen hours from any of the following fields, not more than nine hours from any one field: economics, geography, political science, sociology. The following courses are required: Principles of Economics, six hours; American State and National Government, three hours; Contemporary International Relations, three hours; Introduction to Sociology, two hours.

BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN HISTORY

Course Requirements

Major (History) ........................................ 30 hours

Including: 1, 2, 53, 54, 184

Minor ....................................................... 18 hours

English 1-2 ................................................. 6 hours

Literature 31-32 or 41-42 ............................ 4 hours

Fine Arts 61 or 62 ...................................... 4 hours

Foreign Language ...................................... 6-14 hours

Health 7, 8, ............................................... 1 hour

Natural Sciences—Mathematics .................... 12 hours

Religion 51 .............................................. 12-16 hours

Vocational .................................................. 4 hours

Electives—sufficient to make a four-year total of 128 semester hours.

HISTORY

Major: A major in history requires thirty hours. It shall include History 1, 2, 53, 54, and 184, and may include six hours of upper baccalaureate political science credit.
MINOR: For a minor in history eighteen hours are required, including History 1, 2, 53, 54. It should include three hours of upper biennium political science credit.

1, 2. Survey of Civilization  
Both semesters, 6 hours
An introductory consideration of the ancient classical and medieval contributions to our own civilization, and a consideration of modern and current developments.

**6. History of the Seventh-day Adventist Church  
Second semester, 2 hours
A survey of the rise and progress of the Seventh-day Adventist church. Factors such as the objectives, philosophy, and policies of the denomination are examined.

53, 54. American History and Institutions  
Both semesters, 6 hours
A study of the development of the character and civilization of the American people, including their politics and social institutions, and reaching to the present time.

111, 112. The Renaissance and the Reformation  
Both semesters, 4 hours
An analysis of the revival of learning, of the social changes from medieval to modern conditions, and of the causes and courses of the Protestant Reformation which was followed by the Counter Reformation.

115. The Revolutionary Era  
Second semester, 3 hours
An analysis of the social, political, religious, cultural, and economic movements during the revolutionary period 1789-1815.

131. History of Antiquity  
First semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: History 1, or equivalent.
A study of the ancient nations, chiefly Babylonia, Assyria, Egypt, Persia, and Israel.

132. History of the Classical World  
Second semester, 3 hours
Prerequisite: History 1, or equivalent.
A consideration of Greek culture, of Alexander’s Hellenistic empire, of Roman institutions, and of the impact of Christianity upon the ancient world.

**145, 146. History of Latin America  
Both semesters, 4 hours
Prerequisite: History 53 and 54, or equivalent.
A survey of the colonial period, and a careful analysis of the political, economic, social, religious, and cultural development of the Latin-American Republics, and their present relation to world affairs.

*Does not apply on State Teachers Certification
**Not offered 1957-'58.
Political Science Courses

**148. History of the South  Second semester, 3 hours**
A study of the old South from the discovery through the war between the states, the reconstruction and the subsequent developments and recent changes, including the current scene.

**151. Ancient and Medieval Christianity  First semester, 3 hours**
Prerequisite: History 1, or equivalent.
A survey of movements, tendencies, doctrines, and personalities in the Christian church from Apostolic days to the modern era.

**152. Modern Christianity  Second semester, 3 hours**
Prerequisite: History 2, or equivalent.
A study of the reformatory movements in various countries and the development of the modern and current religious situation.

**184. Seminar in History  Second semester, 1 hour**
Open only to majors in history. Problems of historical research, materials, and methods.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

115. American National and State Government  First semester, 3 hours
The establishment and operation of the Federal Constitution; the national and local judiciary; state, county, and local governments.

**162. Contemporary International Relations  Second semester, 3 hours**
Prerequisite: History 1 and 2 or 53 and 54 or equivalent.
A critical analysis of the chief factors influencing present-day world affairs, with special emphasis on the ideological and religious background of current conflicts.

SOCIOLOGY

20. Introduction to Sociology  Either semester, 2 hours

82. Marriage and the Family  Either semester, 2 hours
A course in the ethics of human relationships including the place of the family in society, a Christian approach to the problem of marriage and family life and the inter-relation of parents and children. (By special arrangement to do extra work, this course may carry upper biennium credit as Sociology 182.)

156. Field of Social Work  Second semester, 3 hours
The historical background, methods, and functions of public and private programs in the field of social welfare.

*Not offered 1957-'58.
**GEOGRAPHY**

**141. World Geography**  
*Second semester, 3 hours*

Maps, land forms, soil, mineral resources, weather, and climate are considered. Man's adjustment to various physiographic regions is studied.

**Recommended Sequence for a Major in History**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Civil. 1</td>
<td>Survey of Civil. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 53</td>
<td>Amer. Hist. &amp; Inst. 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Sociology 20</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>Vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
<td>Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 31 or 41</td>
<td>Literature 32 or 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective or Language</td>
<td>Elective or Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund. of Chr. Faith 59</td>
<td>Fund. of Chr. Faith 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131 or 151</td>
<td>History 132 or 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 6 or 145</td>
<td>History 112 or 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational</td>
<td>History 132 or 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Minor, electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 or 12</td>
<td>11 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel 165</td>
<td>Revelation 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 111 or Pol. Sci. 115</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 162 or Hist. 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Southern Missionary College offers pre-professional and pre-technical curriculums in a wide variety of fields. These open the way for students to enter professional schools of their choice for more specific training, or to enter upon a career as technicians.

The College is prepared to cooperate with students desiring to enter fields not listed below, and will work out special sequences of courses needed to meet the entrance requirements to such institutions as may be chosen.

PRE-MEDICAL

Nearly all medical colleges now require a bachelor’s degree of all candidates. Therefore students who later expect to enter a medical college should register as candidates for a Bachelor of Arts Degree, selecting suitable majors and minors.

Students planning to transfer to the College of Medical Evangelists, Loma Linda, California, or any other medical college, should select entrance courses as outlined in the current bulletin issued by that college. Currently these essential courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 45, 46, or 1, 2, 94</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1-2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language (French, German, or Spanish)</td>
<td>6-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry 1-2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Embryology 145</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 53 or 54, Political Science 115</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 83-84 (or 113-114)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 51-52</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Analysis 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion (51 required)</td>
<td>12-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The quality of scholarship required for entrance demands that a grade-point average in natural sciences and other subjects, figured separately, should be not less than 1.5 and a higher grade point average is desirable. Actually the College of Medical Evangelists is not now accepting any candidates with less than a 1.7 grade-point average. Students who do not reach this grade-point average will not be recommended.

PRE-DENTAL

Admission: See page 30.

Class A dental colleges require for admission two years (sixty
hours) of college work, including certain prescribed courses. Students planning to transfer to the Dental School of the College of Medical Evangelists, Loma Linda, California, should select courses as outlined in the current bulletin issued by that college. Currently these essential courses are included in the suggested program of study below:

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>*General Zoology 45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trigonometry 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 83</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General Psychology 51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prin. of Chr. Living 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Intro. to Sociology 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRE-LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

Southern Missionary College prepares students for admission to the School of Laboratory Technique of the College of Medical Evangelists. Admission requirements to this pre-medical technology curriculum are the same as for curriculums leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree (See page 30.) Three years of college, totaling 96 semester hours, are required as preparation for entrance to a school of medical technology. The 96 hours must include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 53 or 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN NATIONAL AND STATE GOVERNMENT 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE ALGEBRA 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLANE TRIGONOMETRY 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS 51-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGY 45, 46; 94 or 104; 164, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY 1-2, 63, 102; 83-84; 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The student may take Biology 1, 2, and 94.
Pre-Physical Therapy

FOREIGN LANGUAGE (German, French, Spanish, or Greek) .......... 8

A student presenting two units of the same foreign language from the secondary school may be exempted from this requirement.

PSYCHOLOGY 51, 52 ........................................................................ 4

RELIGION (required 51) ................................................................. 12-16

A student presenting three, or more, units of Bible from the secondary school will take 12 hours; one presenting two units, 14 hours; and one presenting one unit, or less, 16 hours.

Further information regarding the requirements of the School of Laboratory Technique, College of Medical Evangelists, Loma Linda, California, may be obtained from the bulletin of that school. Students who complete the above courses in college plus the one-year laboratory technician's curriculum in the School of Laboratory Technique at the College of Medical Evangelists will receive the Bachelor of Science Degree from that institution.

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY

The School of Physical Therapy of the College of Medical Evangelists requires an applicant to have taken ninety (90) semester hours of college work (three years) in an accredited institution.* At least twenty-six (26) of these hours must be in upper biennium courses. The following program incorporates the required courses of that school as well as for most others:

Requirements for Students Planning to enter Physical Therapy Training:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Religion 51 and Electives ........................................ 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 53, 54 .......................................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 115 ................................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 51, 52 and Electives in Psychology ............. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1-2 ............................................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 5, 6 ................................................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 7, 8 ............................................. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Not required of veterans.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology 45, 46 and Microbiology 22 ............................. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 7, 8 ............................................................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives from any field to make total of 62 sem. hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Occasionally a student with unusual qualifications may be admitted with only 60 semester hours. Sometimes graduates from an accredited school of nursing are accepted without further work.
PRE-X-RAY TECHNICIAN

Admission: See page 49.

Thirty semester hours are needed for admission to the College of Medical Evangelists School of X-ray Technique. The following courses should be taken:

Anatomy and Physiology 11, 12 ........................................... 6
Chemistry 7, 8 ........................................................................... 6
College Algebra and Plane Trigonometry 11, 12 .......... 6
General Physics 51, 52 ............................................................... 8
Religion (required 51) .............................................................. 6

PRE-OPTOMETRY

Admission: See page 49.

The optometry course usually consists of a five-year curriculum, the first two years of which may be taken in an accredited college. The following sequence of courses is recommended for the first and second years:

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>General Psychology 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>General Psychology 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plane Trigonometry 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Social Science 20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Marriage and Fam. 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>16½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anatomy 11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physiology 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 51</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Physics 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry 51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Analytical Geom. 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 45</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Zoology 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts 61 or 62</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Religion 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 7</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRE-PHARMACY

One year of college work is required for admission to schools of pharmacy. The Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy may be obtained at the University of Tennessee and most other universities in three additional years after completing the following courses in Southern Missionary College. Only students having an average of C are admitted to schools of pharmacy.
Pre-Engineering, Pre-Pharmacy

FIRST YEAR

15 1/2 Hrs.  First Semester  15 1/2 Hrs.  Second Semester
3  English I  3  English II
4  General Chemistry 1  4  General Chemistry 2
3  Principles of Economics 71  3  General Biology 2
3  College Algebra 11  2  Religion 2 or 11
2  Religion 1 or 11  1/2  Physical Education 7
1/2  Physical Education 7  3  Electives: Am. Hist.,

PRE-ENGINEERING

Although Southern Missionary College does not offer an engineering degree, a two-year preparatory curriculum is offered, the completion of which enables students to transfer to an engineering school without loss of time. For the first two years all engineering students take approximately the same natural sciences, mathematics, and core-curriculum courses. The following embodies the basic requirements.

Recommended Sequence for the Pre-Engineering Curriculum

Students coming in with two years of algebra:

FIRST YEAR

14 1/2 Hrs.  First Semester  14 1/2 Hrs.  Second Semester
4  Chemistry or Electronics  4  Chemistry or Electronics
3  Freshman Composition  3  Freshman Composition
3  Instrumental Drawing  3  Mechanical Drawing
2  Religion  2  Religion
2  Analytical Geometry  2  Analytical Geometry
1/2  Physical Education  1/2  Physical Education

SECOND YEAR

15 Hrs.  First Semester  15 Hrs.  Second Semester
4  Calculus  4  Calculus
4  Electronics or Chemistry  4  Electronics or Chemistry
4  General Physics  4  General Physics

156
Students coming in with one year algebra and one year of science:

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry or Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry or Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Instrumental Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mechanical Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>15½ Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electronics or Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electronics or Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRE-LAW

The program below has been fashioned to meet the requirements of the Law School of the University of Tennessee and others accredited by the National Association of American Law Schools. Students who complete 96 semester hours with a grade-point average of 1.0 or better may receive the Bachelor of Arts Degree from Southern Missionary College upon satisfactory completion of 32 semester hours in the law school provided:

1. That the last year of pre-professional work be taken in residence at Southern Missionary College.
2. That application for this degree be made before entering the law school.
3. That the student maintain up to the time of his graduation a pattern of living and conduct compatible with the aims and objectives of Southern Missionary College.

RECOMMENDED SEQUENCE:

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>17 Hrs.</th>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman Comp. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 1 or 11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Religion 2 or 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pre-Law

SECOND YEAR

16½ Hrs.   FIRST SEMESTER 15½ Hrs.   SECOND SEMESTER
3 Foreign Language or
Elective 3 Foreign Language or
Elective
2 Business Law 55 2 Business Law 56
3 American History 53 3 American History 54
3 *Natural Science 3 *Natural Science
2 Literature 2 Literature
3 Prin. of Chr. Living 51 2 Social Science
½ Physical Education 7 ½ Physical Education 7

THIRD YEAR

17 Hrs.   FIRST SEMESTER 15 Hrs.   SECOND SEMESTER
3 Religion 131 or 151 3 Religion 132 or 152
2 English History 161 2 Adv. Business Law 101
3 Psychology 111 2 Marriage and Fam. 82
2 Speech 5 2 Psychology 150 or 180
2 Vocational (Typing 13 2 Speech 6
recommended) 4 *Electives
5 *Electives

*Upper Division
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

EXPENSES

Having met the full financial and labor requirements the student has actually covered only part of the full cost of his instruction and maintenance. The operating deficit is covered by gifts, subsidies, and funds from other sources. The educational opportunity afforded each student in Southern Missionary College represents a large investment in buildings and equipment, averaging more than two thousand dollars for each student enrolled.

BASIC COSTS

RENT IN RESIDENCE HALLS

one room. Where three students occupy one room, the monthly charge per student is reduced by $2.00. No refund is made because of absence from the campus either for regular vacation periods or for other reasons.

A room charge of $19.00 per calendar month is made to each student residing in a school home. The rate for rooms with adjoining bath is $21.00 for each student. On this basis two students occupy

MARRIED STUDENTS' HOUSING

The College provides approximately thirty-five apartments for married students. These range in size from two room to four rooms and are unfurnished. Rents range from $20.00 per month to $45.00 per month. Prospective students are invited to write to the Assistant Business Manager for details. A reservation fee of $10.00 is charged. This is refunded on the student's final statement of the school year pending satisfactory clearance of housing.

There are fifty or more privately owned apartments in the Collegedale community. These also are available to students. Information may be supplied by the Assistant Business Manager upon request.

BOARD CHARGES

The cafeteria plan of boarding is used, which allows the student the privilege of choosing his food and paying only for what he selects. The minimum monthly charge for dormitory students is $20.00 for women and $24.00 for men. This covers a full calendar month. Board charges for students vary greatly. The average monthly charge of the past school year was approximately $40.00 for men and $30.00 for women. However, individual charges varied from $17.00 to $66.12 for men and from $17.00 to $48.92 for women.

No reduction of the minimum charge is made for absence from the campus except for specified vacations of one week or more, and in
cases of emergency. Three meals a day are served. Students living in the residence halls are expected to take their meals in the dining room.

ADVANCE DEPOSIT AND MATRICULATION FEE

Advance guarantee deposits are required of all students including veterans and those expecting colporteur or teaching scholarships.

The guarantee deposit is charged only once during the year, and is payable on or before the date of registration. This deposit, will be refunded on the final statement of the school year, or at the time of withdrawal.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY DEPOSIT

All students registered for a chemistry course will be charged a $5.00 deposit before they will be assigned to a chemistry locker. This deposit will be refunded to the student at the close of the course or upon dropping the course, provided the student cleans his locker and equipment in a manner prescribed by the Chemistry Department. Any breakage, however, will be deducted from the advance deposit.

For a married couple, each enrolled for eight hours or more of school work, the regular advance guarantee deposit will be required from each. For a combined total fifteen semester hours or less, the charge will be the same as for one person.

Students registering for music only are not required to pay any guarantee deposit or general fee, but there is a $2.00 registration fee for all such music students. However, a rental will be levied for use of piano or organ.

The amount of advance payment required is determined as follows.

A. Those being charged housing, tuition, and board .......... $150.00
B. Those being charged any two of the three above .......... 125.00
C. Those being charged any one of the three above .......... 100.00

STUDENT ASSOCIATION

The Student Association of Southern Missionary College publishes the school paper, The Southern Accent, and the annual, The Southern Memories. The Student Association also has other financial obligations such as the payment of major offices, school projects, etc. To cover the costs of these various endeavors a fee of $11.00 per student per year is required. This fee, appearing on the first statement, is included in the advance payment and is not refundable.
TUITION AND FEES — For 1957-'58 Fiscal Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Tuition Per Sem.</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>Gen. Fee</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>48.00</td>
<td>96.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>106.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>67.00</td>
<td>134.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>88.00</td>
<td>176.00</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>208.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>109.00</td>
<td>218.00</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>125.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>282.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>162.00</td>
<td>324.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>366.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>162.00</td>
<td>324.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>366.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>162.00</td>
<td>324.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>366.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>216.00</td>
<td>432.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>474.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>216.00</td>
<td>432.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>474.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>216.00</td>
<td>432.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>474.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>228.00</td>
<td>456.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>228.00</td>
<td>456.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>498.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td>480.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>522.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td>480.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>522.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>542.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>260.00</td>
<td>520.00</td>
<td>42.00</td>
<td>562.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition charges are made in four equal installments for each semester, monthly, beginning with the statement for October.

It is assumed to be the earnest purpose of each student to secure an education, and since even those working their entire way have time for as much as one-half of a full-class load, each student is urged to carry at least that much school work. Except by permission of the President's Council, the minimum course load a student may carry is eight hours.

The General Fee, which is included in the advance payment will appear on the first statement issued. It includes charges for lyceum programs, library fee, laboratory fees, charges for musical organizations, graduation expense, matriculation expense, all musical rentals (piano, organ, instruments), and medical and psychological services as set forth in a separate pamphlet provided students upon registration.

A 50 per cent refund on General Fee will be credited to any student
Music Tuition—Room Deposit

withdrawing on or before the completion of the first nine weeks. No refund will be granted thereafter.

For those entering the second semester, the General Fee shall be 70 per cent of the yearly charge. A 25 per cent refund will be given to those entering second semester but withdrawing during the first five weeks of the second semester.

MUSIC TUITION

The charge for any private music instruction is $36.00 per semester, or $72.00 for the year, for a minimum of 15 lessons per semester. This charge is made in eight installments of $9.00 each, in the same manner as the regular tuition. In addition to private instruction in voice, classes of from two to five students are arranged at a cost per student of $22.00 per semester. All persons who wish to take music must enroll for it at the Registrar's Office even if they are not taking it for credit or if music is all they are taking. There is a $2.00 registration fee for those who are taking music only.

Students who enroll late, or who withdraw before the end of the semester, are charged at the rate of $2.40 per week up to a maximum of $36.00 for one lesson a week. Withdrawal is made by means of a drop voucher obtained at the Registrar's Office. There are no refunds for specified vacation periods or lessons missed because of the student's absence.

ROOM OR HOUSING DEPOSIT

Dormitory rooms may be reserved by mailing a $5.00 room deposit to the Secretary of Admissions at the College. The deposit for married students housing is $10.00. This deposit will appear to the credit of the student at the time of his departure provided the accommodation is left in good order.

Since the deposit serves not only as a reservation fee but also as a guarantee that the accommodation will be left in good order, all students registered and living in college housing will be charged this deposit.

In case the student's application is not accepted; or if notice of nonattendance is given the College three weeks before the opening of the term, the deposit will be refunded.

LATE REGISTRATION

For late registration ................................................................. $5.00

See page 32 for statement of the exact day and hour when each student is expected to present himself for testing and/or registration.
### INFORMATION PERTINENT TO THE ABOVE SUMMARY

1. This summary is based upon a monthly board bill of $35.00, normal room rent, laundry, and General Fee. No books or music lessons are included.

2. The plans as presented are only approximations. With the great variance of board bills and labor rates, a student's cash obligation may vary considerably from this figure. The amount to be paid is that called for by the October statement. The General Fee will be charged on the first statement after entrance.

3. The hours shown as "Hours of Labor per Week" opposite Plans 2, 3, and 4 are the average allowed. Therefore, students may be required to adjust their hours in accordance with individual capacity.

4. Only a few students can be accepted on this plan which is an all-work basis. Write to the Assistant Business Manager for information.

#### 1957-58

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Labor</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Monthly Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Labor</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### Yearly Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Labor</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Payment of Accounts

LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING SERVICE

The College operates a modern laundry and dry cleaning plant. Students are invited to patronize this service. Charges for service rendered will be entered on the student’s account to be settled monthly. There is a minimum charge for dormitory students of $2.00 a month for women and $3.00 a month for men.

TITHE AND CHURCH EXPENSE

Southern Missionary College encourages the payment of tithe and church expense by its student workers. In order to facilitate this practice, arrangements may be made for each student to have charged to his account 10 per cent of his school earnings for tithe, and 2 per cent for church expense. These funds are then transferred by the College to the treasurer of the Collegedale Seventh-day Adventist Church.

FUND FOR PERSONAL EXPENSES — PLEASE NOTE

Students should be provided with sufficient funds, in addition to money for school expenses, to cover cost of books, clothing, and all personal items. They may open deposit accounts at the Business Office, subject to withdrawal in person only, and these funds are available at any time, as long as there is a credit remaining of what the student has deposited. These deposit accounts are entirely separate from the regular student’s expense accounts.

Each student should bring $20 to $30 for books and supplies at the beginning of each semester. Books and supplies are sold at the College Store.

PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS

Statements will be issued to students as of the last day of each calendar month, covering the month’s expenses and credits. This billing is subject to discount when paid by the 20th of the following month. Should a student’s account be unpaid by the 10th of the succeeding month, he may not expect to continue in class until satisfactory arrangements are made. The College is unable to carry student accounts for any length of time. Arrangements should be made for some other plan of financing.
EXAMPLE OF CREDIT POLICY

Period covered by statement .................. October 1-31
Approximate date of billing .................. November 5
Discount period ends .................. November 20
Class attendance jeopardized if still unpaid ........ December 10

This schedule of payment must be maintained since the budget is based upon the 100 per cent collection of student charges within the thirty-day period following date of billing.

Transcripts of credits and diplomas are issued only when students' accounts are paid in full.

STUDENT LABOR REGULATIONS

Believing in the inspired words that "systematic labor should constitute a part of the education of youth," Southern Missionary College has made provision that every student enrolled may have the privilege of organizing his educational program on the "work-study" plan. "Jesus the carpenter, and Paul the tent-maker, . . . with the toil of the craftsman linked the highest ministry, human and divine." The College not only provides a work-study program, but strongly recommends it to each student enrolled.

Inasmuch as the student's labor constitutes a part of his education, participation in the work program is graded, and a report thereon is issued to him. This grade is based upon the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quality of work</th>
<th>Leadership and Initiative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of work</td>
<td>Punctuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety habits</td>
<td>Dependability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperation</td>
<td>Efficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compatability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A record of vocational experience and efficiency is also kept, by semesters, for each student in which is listed the type of work in which he has engaged and his degree of efficiency. This information will be available to potential employers.

The College will assign students to departments where work is available and cannot shift students from one department to another merely upon request. It should be understood that once a student is assigned to work in a given department, he will remain there for the entire school year except in rare cases where changes are recommended by the school nurse, or are made at the discretion of the College.

Scholarships

Should a student find it necessary to be absent from work, he must immediately make arrangements with his work superintendent. In cases of illness, he will also inform the Health Service. Any student who desires to terminate his regularly scheduled work program or transfer to another work department may be required to give two weeks' advance notice to his work superintendent. Failure to comply with this regulation will constitute grounds for suspension from class attendance until he returns to work or is excused therefrom.

During the first two weeks of school, it is not always possible to get everyone into a work program, but by the end of September, usually every one has a job. This means that it may be necessary to work an extra hour a week to make up for the time lost in September before it was possible to get everyone placed in a work activity.

BIRTH CERTIFICATE

All students who expect to work and are under twenty years of age must present a Birth Certificate upon registration. This certificate must be left on file in the Assistant Business Manager's office. No student will be permitted to work until the Birth Certificate is on file at the College. This is imperative under the laws of the State of Tennessee.

WORK PERMIT

Whenever a student fifteen years of age or under is accepted, the parent or guardian is supplied a Tennessee Employment Certificate. This must be signed and on file at the College before a student may start work.

SCHOLARSHIPS

COLPORTEUR SCHOLARSHIP

That students might have adequate work opportunities of a profitable nature (both financially and spiritually) during the summer months, the College, together with the Southern Publishing Association and the several local conferences and Bible Houses throughout the Southern Union, have banded together to offer a bonus to students selling Bibles and denominational books or magazines.

Students may make arrangements with one of the several Bible Houses to sell books or magazines in a designated territory. The commission to students, as well as to full-time colporteurs, is 50 per cent of the total dollar volume of literature sold. In addition to this commission the organization indicated above will pay to the student colporteur a liberal bonus.
The operation of this plan might well be pictured as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total books delivered</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of books delivered</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission earned on sales</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colporteur bonus</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total funds deposited at Southern Missionary College for educational expenses of the student colporteur.</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is evident from these illustrative figures that the bonus paid is very liberal. It amounts to 43 1/7 per cent of the regular commissions ($700) or 30 per cent of the total amount ($1,000) deposited to the student’s credit at the College by the contributing organizations. In actual practice the bonus is computed in this way:

Divide sum turned over to Bible House by student colporteur by .70 ($700 divided by .70 equals $1,000) and the quotient equals the amount deposited to the student’s credit at the College. Subtract from this total the commissions ($700) which the student remitted to the Bible House ($1,000 — $700 equals $300) and you have the amount of the bonus.

There are various other regulations that pertain, such as:

1. A student must spend a minimum of 350 (300 for women) hours in the colporteur work during the summer in order to qualify.
2. The colporteur bonus will be granted only to such student colporteurs as actually use both commissions and bonus for educational expenses at Southern Missionary College.

(Note) These provisions and others are explained in detail in a separate pamphlet which is available on request at the College or at any of the Bible Houses.

TUITION SCHOLARSHIP

Each year the College, in conjunction with the several local conferences of the Southern Union Conference, awards eleven $50 cash scholarships to be applied on tuition: $25 at the end of the first semester and $25 at the end of the second. The following schools are eligible to participate in this plan:

- Asheville Agricultural School
- Collegedale Academy (2)
- Forest Lake Academy (2)
- Highland Academy
- Madison College Academy
- Little Creek Academy
- Pine Forest Academy
- Mt. Pisgah Academy

The candidates are chosen as follows: The faculty of each designated
Educational Fund

School nominates its candidate; the name, if approved by the school board, is recommended to the educational board of the local conference, for final approval. The selection of nominees is based on character, scholarship, personality, and promise of future leadership.

Scholarships in Teacher Education

In order to help young people of good moral character who possess talents and interest in the field of elementary school teaching, scholarships amounting to $200 each are available through the beneficence of the Southern Union and local conferences of Seventh-day Adventists. Southern Missionary College will provide opportunity for students on these scholarships to work $300 of their remaining school expenses. For further details write to the Educational Secretary of the local conference where you reside in the Southern Union. If you reside outside the Southern Union, write to the Union Secretary of Education, Box 849, Decatur, Georgia.

Educational Fund

Many young people are deprived of the privilege of attending college because of a lack of necessary means. To aid these, an earnest effort has been made to obtain donations for the establishment of an education fund, from which students worthy of help may borrow money for a reasonable length of time. Faithfulness in refunding these loans will make it possible for the same money to assist many students in school. There have been some gifts, and they have been used to help several young men and women complete their work in this college. But the needs of worthy students have been greater than the funds on hand; consequently it has been impossible in many instances to render the needed assistance. It has therefore been decided to direct the attention of patrons and friends of the school to these facts and to invite them to give such means as they may desire to devote to this purpose. The College will be glad to correspond with any who think favorably of this plan, and will continue to use the gifts so that the wishes of the donors may be fulfilled and the best results obtained.

"In each conference a fund should be raised to lend to worthy poor students who desire to give themselves to the missionary work; and in some cases they should receive donations. When the Battle Creek College was first started, there was a fund placed in the Review and Herald office for the benefit of those who wished to obtain an education, but had not the means. This was used by several students until they could get a good start; then from their earnings they would replace
what they had drawn, so that others might be benefited by the fund. The youth should have it plainly set before them that they must work their own way as far as possible and thus partly defray their expenses. That which costs little will be appreciated little. But that which costs a price somewhere near its real value will be estimated accordingly.”—Testimonies, Vol. VI, pages 213, 214.
GENERAL INDEX

A. G. Daniels Memorial Library ........ 23
Absences .................................. 38, 39
Academic Regulations .................. 30-44
Accounting, Courses in ............... 66, 67
Accounts, Payment of ................. 164
Accreditation .......................... 25
Administrative Staff ................... 9, 10
Admissions ................................ 30, 31
Agriculture Courses .................... 51
Alternating Courses ................... 46
Alumni Association ..................... 28
Announced Regulations ................ 40
Application Procedure ................. 30
Applied Arts, Division of ............. 51-64
Art, Courses in ......................... 101
Athletics ................................ 27, 91-95
Attendance Regulations ............... 38, 39
Auditing Courses ....................... 57
Automobiles ............................ 39

Bachelor of Arts Degrees, Requirements for
Biology .................................. 47, 124
Business Administration and
Economics ............................... 47, 65
Chemistry ............................... 47, 129
English .................................. 47, 114
History .................................. 47, 148
Music Performance ..................... 47, 103
Physics .................................. 47, 137
Religion .................................. 47, 146
Social Sciences ........................ 47, 148
Spanish .................................. 47, 121
Theology ................................ 47, 145

Bachelor of Music Education,
Requirements for ....................... 47

Bachelor of Science Degrees, Requirements for
Business Administration .............. 47, 65
Business Administration for
Publishing Leaders .................... 47, 65
Chemistry ................................ 47, 132
Foods and Nutrition ................... 47, 52
Home Economics ........................ 47, 51
Industrial Education .................. 47, 57
Medical Secretarial Science ........ 47, 74
Natural Science ....................... 47, 136
Nursing .................................. 47, 96
Secretarial Science ................... 47, 74
Teacher Education ..................... 47, 82

Biology, Courses in .................... 125
Board of Directors ...................... 7
Executive Committee ................... 8
Broom Factory ......................... 9, 25
Buildings and Equipment .............. 22, 25
Business Administration, Division of
............................................. 47, 65-81
Business, Courses in ................... 68, 69

"C" Average .................. 30, 36, 37, 41, 42, 44
Calendar, July, 1957-June, 1959 ..... 4
Calendar of Events ..................... 5, 6
Campus Organizations ................. 26
Candidate for Graduation ............. 44
Certification of SMC ................... 25
Certification, Teacher ................. 82-85
Changes in Registration .............. 34
Chapel Attendance ...................... 38
Chemistry, Courses in ................. 129
Church Music Courses ................ 105
Citizenship ............................. 40
Class Appointments, Attendance .... 38
Class Standing ......................... 57
Classification of Students ........... 36, 37
Clerical Training, Course in .......... 81
College, An Ideal Christian .......... 20
College Directory ...................... 7
College Press ........................... 24
College Store ........................... 24
College Student, An Ideal ........... 20
Collegedale Academy .................. 28, 29
Collegedale Clinic ..................... 2
Collegedale Industries, Inc .......... 9, 2
Collegedale Mercantile, Inc ......... 9, 24
Collegedale Tabernacle-Auditorium ... 23
Colporteur Bonus ....................... 166, 167
Conduct, Moral ......................... 40

Construction and Design,
Courses in .............................. 58
Convocations .......................... 27
Core Curriculum ....................... 49, 50
Coret, Courses in ..................... 109
Correspondence Work .................. 40
Counseling ............................. 27
Course Numbers ......................... 46
Course Requirements, Basic .......... 49-50
Courses of Instruction ................ 51-158
Credit, Additional Hour of .......... 37
Credit Hour ............................. 46
Credit Policy .......................... 165
Curriculums, Degree ................... 47
Curriculums, Pre-Professional and
Pre-Technical ......................... 48, 152-158
Curriculums, Two-year ................. 47, 48
General Index

Deficiencies, Entrance ........................................... 31
Degree Requirements, Basic .................................... 48-50
Degrees Offered .................................................. 46, 47
    See Bachelor of Arts
    See Bachelor of Music Education
    See Bachelor of Science
Basic Course Requirements .................................... 49, 50
    Major and Minor Requirements 49
Directors, Board of ............................................. 7
Divisions of Instruction ......................................... 51-158
Drop Vouchers ................................................... 35

Earl F. Hackman Hall ............................................. 23
Economics, Courses in .......................................... 68, 69
Education, Courses in ........................................... 85-87
    Education, Psychology, Health, Division of ................. 82, 95
Educational Program ............................................ 30-44
Elementary School .............................................. 24
English, Courses in ............................................. 115-117
Ensemble Music .................................................. 111
Encounter Deficiencies ......................................... 31
    Entrance Requirements ...................................... 30, 31
Examinations ..................................................... 40
    Admission by .................................................. 32
    Course ................................................................ 41
    Entrance .......................................................... 5, 32
    Exemption by ................................................... 41
    Special ............................................................. 42
Expenses, see Financial Plans ................................. 163
Extension Work .................................................... 40
Extracurricular Activities and Service .................... 27

Faculty .................................................................. 11-15
    Organization of ................................................ 16
Fees, see Financial Plans ........................................
Financial Information ............................................ 159-169
Financial Plans .................................................... 163
    Aids ................................................................. 27, 168, 169
    Colporteur Bonus .............................................. 167
    Loans, Educational Fund .................................... 168
    Teacher Scholarships ........................................ 168
    Tuition Scholarships ......................................... 167
    Credit Policy .................................................... 165
    Employment Opportunities ................................... 21, 24, 25
Expenses ............................................................. 159-162
    Advance Deposit .............................................. 160
    Board ............................................................... 159
    Housing, Married Students ................................ 159
    Late Registration .............................................. 162
    Laundry and Dry Cleaning .................................. 164
    Matriculation Fee ............................................ 160
    Music Tuition .................................................. 162
    Rent, Residence Halls ....................................... 159
    Room or Housing Deposit ................................... 162
    Tuition and Fees ............................................. 161, 162
    Payment of Accounts ...................................... 164
    Personal Expenses .......................................... 164

Student Association Fee ....................................... 160
Summary Chart .................................................... 163
Tithe and Church Expense ..................................... 164
Fine Arts, Division of ......................................... 45, 101-113
    Art Courses ..................................................... 101
    Music Courses .................................................. 102-110
    First Semester ................................................ 9
    Food and Nutrition Courses ................................. 52, 53
    Foreign Languages, Courses in 119-122
    Foreign Students ............................................. 44
    Freshman Standing ........................................... 30

G. E. D. Tests ...................................................... 31
General Business, Courses in ................................. 68, 69
General Requirements for Graduation .................... 43
    Geography, Courses in ...................................... 151
    German, Courses in .......................................... 120, 121
    General Index .................................................. 170-173
    Governing Standards ........................................ 40, 41
    Grades and Reports .......................................... 42, 43
    Grade Points ................................................... 42, 43
    Graduate Record ............................................ 43
    Examinations .................................................... 43
    Graduation Standards ........................................ 43-44
    Graphic Arts Courses ........................................ 59, 60
    Greek, Courses in ............................................ 119

Harold A. Miller Fine Arts Building ......................... 23
Health, Courses in .............................................. 91, 92
Health Service ................................................... 27
Hebrew, Courses in ............................................. 119
History of the College ......................................... 22
History, Courses in ............................................. 148-150
Home Economics, Courses in ................................ 52-54
    Home Economics, Curriculums .............................. 54-56
    Home Economics, Two-year Curriculum ................... 56
    Home Management—Child Care Courses ................... 53
    Honor Roll ...................................................... 43
    Honors, Graduation with ................................... 44
    Hour, Semester ................................................ 46
    Hour, Special .................................................. 37
    Housing, Married Students ................................ 24, 159

In Absentia, Graduation ....................................... 44
Incompletes ....................................................... 42
    Industrial Arts Teacher Training Courses .................. 61
    Industrial Arts, Two-year Curriculum .................... 64
    Industrial Education, Courses in 58-61
    Industrial Education, Curriculum .......................... 63, 64
    Industrial Buildings ......................................... 24
    Industrial Superintendents ................................ 10
    Industries ...................................................... 21
    Industries, Why ............................................... 21

171
General Index

Instruction, Divisions of 45-158

John H. Talge Residence Hall 23
Junior Standing 36

Labor Regulations 165-166
Birth Certificate 166
Work Permit 166
Labor-Class Load 35
Languages and Literature, Division of 45, 114-123
Late Registration 34
Laundry, The College 25
Law, Sequence in 157
Leave of Absence 40
Library Science, Course in 56
Loans 168, 169
Location of the College 22
Lyceum 27
Lynn Wood Hall 22

Maintenance Building 25
Major and Minor Requirements 47, 49
See also:
Biology 125
Business Administration 65, 66
Chemistry 129, 130
Economics 68, 69
Education and Psychology 82
English 114
Foods and Nutrition 55
German 120
History 148
Home Economics 54
Industrial Education 57
Mathematics 134
Medical Secretarial Science 74
Music 102
Natural Science 136
Nursing 96
Physics 136
Printing 62
Religion 140
Secretarial Science 74
Spanish 121
Speech 117
Teacher Education 82-85
Theology 140
Marriages 40
Mathematics, Courses in 134
Maude Jones Residence Hall 23
Mechanical and Architectural Drafting Courses 58
Medical Secretary 74
Medical Service 25
Metal and Mechanical Arts Courses 60, 61
Ministry, Standards of Evaluation for 140

Minor Requirements 49
Moral Conduct 40
Music 102
Courses in 103
Curriculum 103
History Courses 104
Organizations 26
Tuition 162
Music Education Courses 105
Music Performance Requirements 103

Natural Science and Mathematics, Division of 124
Nursing Education 96
Courses in 99
Curriculum 96

Objectives of the College 18, 19
Office Secretary, General 79
One-year Course Clerical Training 81
Organ, Courses in 107
Orientation Days 5, 32

Physical Education, Courses in 92
Physics, Courses in 136
Piano, Courses in 106
Political Science, Courses in 150
Pre-Dental 152
Pre-Engineering 156
Pre-Laboratory Technician 153
Pre-Law 157
Pre-Medical 152
Pre-Nursing, See Nursing 96
Pre-Optometry 155
Pre-Pharmacy 155, 156
Pre-Physical Therapy 154
Pre-Professional and Pre-Technical Curriculums 152
Pre-X-ray Technician 155
Preparatory School 28
Printing, Courses in 62
Two-year Curriculum 64
Professional Curricular, See Pre-
Psychology, Courses in 87
Publications 26
Publishing Ministry, Preparation for 65

Regional Field Representatives 8
Registration 34, 35
Regulations, Academic 30-46
Regulations, Announced 40
Religion and Applied
Theology 140
Religion, Courses in 143
Religious Organizations 26
Remedial Programs 28
Requirements, Basic Course 48-50
Residence Halls 23
Residence Regulations 40
Scholarships ................................................. 166
Second Semester ........................................... 6
Secretarial Science, Courses in .................. 75-78
Secretarial Science, Curriculum ....................... 74
Self-Help, Student .......................................... 27
Semester Hours ............................................. 35
Senior Standing ............................................. 37
Sequence for Majors in:
  Biology ................................................... 128
  Business Administration .............................. 70
    For C.P.A. ........................................... 72
  And Economics .......................................... 70
  For Publishing Leaders .................................. 71
Chemistry .................................................... 131-133
English ........................................................ 118
Foods and Nutrition ....................................... 55
History ....................................................... 151
Home Economics ........................................... 54
Industrial Education ..................................... 63
Medical Secretarial Science ......................... 80
Music Education .......................................... 111, 112
Music Performance ....................................... 112, 113
Physics ........................................................ 139
Religion ....................................................... 146
Secretarial Science ....................................... 79
Spanish ........................................................ 123
Teacher Education, Grades 1-9 ....................... 89
Teacher Education, Grades 7-12 ...................... 90
Theology ...................................................... 145
Seventh-day Adventist Tenets of Faith ........... 18
Social Sciences, Division of ......................... 148
Sociology, Courses in ................................... 150
Sophomore Standing ....................................... 37
Southern Missionary College,
  Indus trial Superintendents ............................. 10
Spanish, Courses in ..................................... 121, 122
Special Hours .............................................. 37
Special Student, Adult .................................. 32, 37
Speech, Courses in ...................................... 117
Student, An Ideal ......................................... 20
Student Housing Projects .............................. 24, 159
Student Life and Services ............................. 26-29
Student Organizations ................................... 26
Student Special ............................................ 32, 37
Study and Work Load ..................................... 35
Subject Requirements for
  Admission ................................................. 32, 33
  Summer Session ......................................... 5, 29
Tardiness ..................................................... 38
Teacher Certification .................................... 82-85
Teacher Education ........................................ 82-85
Testing and Counseling Service ..................... 27
Textiles—Clothing Courses ............................. 53, 54
Theology, Courses in .................................... 144
  Applied .................................................. 144, 145
  Curriculum .............................................. 141
  Evaluation Standards .................................. 140, 141
  Theory, Music Courses in ............................ 103, 104
  Tithe and Church Expense ............................ 164
  Transcript ............................................... 30
  Transfer of Credit ...................................... 31
  Transfer Students ...................................... 31
  Trombone, Courses in .................................. 110
Tuition and Fees .......................................... 159-164
Two-year Curriculums,
  Sequence for:
    Bible Instructor ..................................... 47, 48, 146
    General Office Secretary ............................ 75
    Home Economics ...................................... 56
    Industrial Arts ....................................... 64
    Medical Secretary .................................... 74
    Printing ............................................... 64
Unaccredited Schools .................................... 31
Upper Biennium, Admission of
  Sophomores to ......................................... 37
Veterans, Admission on
  G.E.D. Test .............................................. 31
Veterans, Information for ............................. 161-163
Violin, Courses in ....................................... 109
Vocational Training Program .......................... 61, 62
Voice, Courses in ...................................... 108
Withdrawals ............................................... 35
Work-Study Schedule .................................... 35
Worship Attendance ...................................... 39